

---

---

**UNITED STATES  
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION**

Washington, D.C. 20549

**FORM 6-K**

**REPORT OF FOREIGN PRIVATE ISSUER PURSUANT TO RULE 13a-16 OR  
15d-16 UNDER THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

**For the month of October 2025**

**Commission File Number 001-33060**

**DANAOS CORPORATION**

(Translation of registrant's name into English)

**Danaos Corporation  
c/o Danaos Shipping Co. Ltd.  
14 Akti Kondyli  
185 45 Piraeus  
Greece**

**Attention: Secretary  
011 030 210 419 6480**

(Address of principal executive office)

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant files or will file annual reports under cover of Form 20-F or Form 40-F.

Form 20-F ☒ Form 40-F ☐

---

---

## Senior Unsecured Notes Indenture

On October 16, 2025, Danaos Corporation (the “Company”) closed its previously announced offering of \$500 million aggregate principal amount of its 6.875% senior notes due 2032 (the “Notes”). The Notes bear interest at a rate of 6.875% per year, payable in cash on March 1 and September 1 of each year, commencing March 1, 2026, and will mature on October 15, 2032. The Notes were issued pursuant to an Indenture, dated as of October 16, 2025, between the Company and Citibank, N.A., London Branch, as trustee, paying agent, registrar and transfer agent (the “Indenture”), which is filed herewith as Exhibit 99.1.

The Company intends to use the net proceeds from the offering to (i) redeem in full the \$262.8 million outstanding principal amount of the Company’s 8.500% Senior Notes due 2028 (the “2028 Notes”) on or about March 1, 2026, (ii) repay in full the outstanding principal amount under its BNP Paribas/Credit Agricole \$130 million Secured Credit Facility on December 1, 2025, (iii) repay in full the outstanding principal amount under its Alpha Bank \$55.25 million Secured Credit Facility on December 1, 2025, (iv) to pay costs, fees and expenses related to the refinancing, including commissions, placement, financial advisory fees and other transaction costs and professional fees, and (v) for general corporate purposes.

This report on Form 6-K does not constitute a notice of redemption with respect to the 2028 Notes and investors are urged to refer to the relevant notice of redemption, when available, for more information regarding the conditions precedent to such redemption, redemption price, record date and redemption date.

### EXHIBIT INDEX

[99.1 Indenture, dated as of October 16, 2025, between Danaos Corporation and Citibank, N.A., London Branch, as trustee, paying agent, registrar and transfer agent](#)

[99.2 Form of Danaos Corporation 6.875% Senior Notes due 2032 \(included in Exhibit 99.1\)](#)

### EXHIBIT INDEX

\*\*\*\*\*

This report on Form 6-K is hereby incorporated by reference into the Company’s (i) Registration Statement on Form F-3 (Reg. No. 333-237284) filed with the SEC on March 19, 2020, (ii) the post effective Amendment to Form F-1 in the Registration Statement on Form F-3 (Reg. No. 333-226096) filed with the SEC on March 6, 2019, (iii) Registration Statement on Form F-3 (Reg. No. 333-174494) filed with the SEC on May 25, 2011, (iv) Registration Statement on Form F-3 (Reg. No. 333-147099), the related prospectus supplements filed with the SEC on December 17, 2007, January 16, 2009 and March 27, 2009, (v) Registration Statement on Form S-8 (Reg. No. 333-233128) filed with the SEC on August 8, 2019 and the reoffer prospectus, dated August 8, 2019, contained therein, (vi) Registration Statement on Form S-8 (Reg. No. 333-138449) filed with the SEC on November 6, 2006 and the reoffer prospectus, dated November 6, 2006, contained therein, (vii) Registration Statement on Form F-3 (Reg. No. 333-169101) filed with the SEC on October 8, 2010, (viii) Registration Statement on Form F-3 (Reg. No. 333-255984) filed with the SEC on May 10, 2021 and (ix) Registration Statement on Form F-3 (Reg. No. 333-270457) filed with the SEC on March 10, 2023.

---

## SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

Date: October 16, 2025

DANAOS CORPORATION

By: /s/ Evangelos Chatzis

Name: Evangelos Chatzis

Title: Chief Financial Officer

---

DANAOS CORPORATION,

as the Issuer

THE GUARANTORS NAMED HEREIN,

as Guarantors

6.875% SENIOR NOTES DUE 2032

---

INDENTURE

Dated as of October 16, 2025

---

CITIBANK, N.A., LONDON BRANCH,

as Trustee

CITIBANK, N.A., LONDON BRANCH,

as Paying Agent, Registrar and Transfer Agent

---

## CONTENTS

| Clause   | Page |
|--|------|
| ARTICLE ONE DEFINITIONS AND INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE                                     | 1    |
| SECTION 1.01 Definitions.  | 1    |
| SECTION 1.02 Other Definitions.  | 34   |
| SECTION 1.03 Rules of Construction.  | 34   |
| ARTICLE TWO THE NOTES  | 35   |
| SECTION 2.01 The Notes   | 36   |
| SECTION 2.02 Execution and Authentication  | 37   |
| SECTION 2.03 Registrar, Transfer Agent and Paying Agent                                    | 37   |
| SECTION 2.04 Paying Agent to Hold Money  | 38   |
| SECTION 2.05 Holder Lists  | 38   |
| SECTION 2.06 Transfer and Exchange   | 38   |
| SECTION 2.07 Replacement Notes   | 46   |
| SECTION 2.08 Outstanding Notes   | 46   |
| SECTION 2.09 Treasury Notes  | 47   |
| SECTION 2.10 Temporary Notes   | 47   |
| SECTION 2.11 Cancellation  | 47   |
| SECTION 2.12 Defaulted Interest  | 48   |
| SECTION 2.13 Computation of Interest   | 48   |
| SECTION 2.14 ISIN and CUSIP  | 48   |
| SECTION 2.15 Issuance of Additional Notes  | 49   |
| SECTION 2.16 Agents.   | 49   |
| SECTION 2.17 Deposit of Moneys.  | 51   |
| ARTICLE THREE REDEMPTION, OFFERS TO PURCHASE   | 52   |
| SECTION 3.01 Notices to Trustee  | 52   |
| SECTION 3.02 Selection of Notes to be Redeemed   | 52   |
| SECTION 3.03 Notice of Redemption  | 52   |
| SECTION 3.04 Effect of Notice of Redemption  | 53   |
| SECTION 3.05 Deposit of Redemption or Purchase Price                                       | 54   |
| SECTION 3.06 Notes Redeemed in Part  | 54   |
| SECTION 3.07 Optional Redemption   | 54   |
| SECTION 3.08 Redemption Upon Changes in Withholding Taxes                                  | 55   |
| SECTION 3.09 Optional Redemption Upon Certain Tender Offers                                | 57   |
| SECTION 3.10 Mandatory Redemption; Sinking Fund; Offers to Purchase; Open Market Purchases | 57   |
| ARTICLE FOUR COVENANTS   | 57   |
| SECTION 4.01 Payment of Notes  | 57   |
| SECTION 4.02 Maintenance of Office or Agency   | 58   |
| SECTION 4.03 Compliance Certificate.   | 58   |
| SECTION 4.04 Limitation on Debt  | 58   |
| SECTION 4.05 Limitation on Liens   | 64   |
| SECTION 4.06 Limitation on Restricted Payments   | 65   |
| SECTION 4.07 Limitation on Sale of Certain Assets  | 70   |
| SECTION 4.08 Limitation on Transactions with Affiliates                                    | 72   |
| SECTION 4.09 Purchase of Notes upon a Change of Control                                    | 75   |

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| SECTION 4.10 Additional Amounts  | 76  |
| SECTION 4.11 Limitation on Guarantees of Debt by Restricted Subsidiaries                             | 79  |
| SECTION 4.12 Limitation on Dividend and Other Payment Restrictions Affecting Restricted Subsidiaries | 81  |
| SECTION 4.13 Designation of Unrestricted and Restricted Subsidiaries                                 | 83  |
| SECTION 4.14 Provision of Information  | 83  |
| SECTION 4.15 Further Instruments and Acts  | 84  |
| SECTION 4.16 Suspension of Covenants Following Achievement of Investment Grade Status                | 85  |
| SECTION 4.17 Financial Calculations  | 86  |
| ARTICLE FIVE CONSOLIDATION, MERGER AND SALE OF ASSETS  | 86  |
| SECTION 5.01 Consolidation, Merger and Sale of Assets  | 86  |
| SECTION 5.02 Successor Substituted   | 88  |
| ARTICLE SIX DEFAULTS AND REMEDIES  | 88  |
| SECTION 6.01 Events of Default   | 88  |
| SECTION 6.02 Acceleration  | 90  |
| SECTION 6.03 Other Remedies  | 91  |
| SECTION 6.04 Waiver of Past Defaults   | 91  |
| SECTION 6.05 Control by Majority   | 91  |
| SECTION 6.06 Limitation on Suits   | 92  |
| SECTION 6.07 Unconditional Right of Holders To Receive Payment                                       | 92  |
| SECTION 6.08 Collection Suit by Trustee  | 92  |
| SECTION 6.09 Trustee May File Proofs of Claim  | 93  |
| SECTION 6.10 Application of Money Collected  | 93  |
| SECTION 6.11 Undertaking for Costs   | 93  |
| SECTION 6.12 Restoration of Rights and Remedies  | 94  |
| SECTION 6.13 Rights and Remedies Cumulative  | 94  |
| SECTION 6.14 Delay or Omission not Waiver  | 94  |
| SECTION 6.15 Record Date   | 94  |
| SECTION 6.16 Waiver of Stay or Extension Laws  | 94  |
| ARTICLE SEVEN TRUSTEE  | 95  |
| SECTION 7.01 Duties of Trustee   | 95  |
| SECTION 7.02 Certain Rights of Trustee   | 96  |
| SECTION 7.03 Individual Rights of Trustee  | 98  |
| SECTION 7.04 Trustee's Disclaimer  | 99  |
| SECTION 7.05 Notice of Defaults  | 99  |
| SECTION 7.06 Compensation and Indemnity  | 99  |
| SECTION 7.07 Replacement of Trustee  | 100 |
| SECTION 7.08 Successor Trustee by Merger   | 101 |
| SECTION 7.09 Eligibility; Disqualification   | 102 |
| SECTION 7.10 Appointment of Co-Trustee   | 102 |
| ARTICLE EIGHT DEFEASANCE; SATISFACTION AND DISCHARGE   | 103 |
| SECTION 8.01 Issuer's Option to Effect Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance                             | 103 |
| SECTION 8.02 Defeasance and Discharge  | 103 |
| SECTION 8.03 Covenant Defeasance   | 104 |

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| SECTION 8.04 Conditions to Defeasance                            | 104 |
| SECTION 8.05 Satisfaction and Discharge of Indenture             | 105 |
| SECTION 8.06 Survival  | 106 |
| SECTION 8.07 Acknowledgment of Discharge by Trustee              | 106 |
| SECTION 8.08 Application of Trust Money                          | 106 |
| SECTION 8.09 Repayment to Issuer                                 | 106 |
| SECTION 8.10 Reinstatement                                       | 107 |
| ARTICLE NINE AMENDMENTS AND WAIVERS                              | 107 |
| SECTION 9.01 Without Consent of Holders                          | 108 |
| SECTION 9.02 With Consent of Holders                             | 108 |
| SECTION 9.03 Effect of Supplemental Indentures                   | 109 |
| SECTION 9.04 Notation on or Exchange of Notes                    | 109 |
| SECTION 9.05 Payments for Consent                                | 109 |
| SECTION 9.06 Notice of Amendment or Waiver                       | 110 |
| SECTION 9.07 Trustee to Sign Amendments, etc.                    | 110 |
| ARTICLE TEN MISCELLANEOUS  | 111 |
| SECTION 10.01 Notices  | 111 |
| SECTION 10.02 Communication by Holders with Other Holders        | 112 |
| SECTION 10.03 Certificate and Opinion as to Conditions Precedent | 112 |
| SECTION 10.04 Statements Required in Certificate or Opinion      | 112 |
| SECTION 10.05 Rules by Trustee, Paying Agent and Registrar       | 113 |
| SECTION 10.06 Legal Holidays                                     | 113 |
| SECTION 10.07 Governing Law; Waiver of Jury Trial                | 113 |
| SECTION 10.08 Jurisdiction; Agent for Service of Process         | 113 |
| SECTION 10.09 No Recourse Against Others                         | 114 |
| SECTION 10.10 Successors   | 114 |
| SECTION 10.11 Multiple Originals; Counterparts                   | 114 |
| SECTION 10.12 Table of Contents; Headings                        | 114 |
| SECTION 10.13 Severability                                       | 115 |
| SECTION 10.14 Prescription                                       | 115 |
| <u>Exhibits</u>  |     |
| Exhibit A - Form of Notes  |     |
| Exhibit B - Form of Transfer Certificate                         |     |
| Exhibit C - Form of Exchange Certificate                         |     |
| Exhibit D - Form of Supplemental Indenture                       |     |

INDENTURE dated as of October 16, 2025, among Danaos Corporation, a Marshall Islands corporation (the “Issuer”), the Guarantors from time to time party hereto, Citibank, N.A., London Branch, as trustee (the “Trustee”) and Citibank, N.A., London Branch, as Paying Agent, Registrar and Transfer Agent.

#### RECITALS OF THE ISSUER

The Issuer has duly authorized the execution and delivery of this Indenture to provide for the issuance of its 6.875% Senior Notes due 2032 issued on the date hereof (the “Original Notes”) and any additional Notes (“Additional Notes” and, together with the Original Notes, the “Notes”) that may be issued on any other Issue Date (as defined herein). The Issuer has received good and valuable consideration for the execution and delivery of this Indenture. All necessary acts and things have been done to make (i) the Notes, when duly issued and executed by the Issuer and authenticated and delivered hereunder, the legal, valid and binding obligations of the Issuer, and (ii) this Indenture a legal, valid and binding agreement of the Issuer in accordance with the terms of this Indenture.

#### NOW, THEREFORE, THIS INDENTURE WITNESSETH:

For and in consideration of the premises and the purchase of the Notes by the Holders thereof, it is mutually covenanted and agreed, for the equal and proportionate benefit of all Holders, as follows:

#### ARTICLE ONE DEFINITIONS AND INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE

##### SECTION 1.01 Definitions.

“*Acquired Debt*” means Debt of a Person (a) existing at the time such Person becomes a Subsidiary or is merged into or consolidated with such specified Person whether or not such Debt is incurred in connection with, or in contemplation of, such other Person merging with or into, or becoming a Restricted Subsidiary; or (b) assumed in connection with the acquisition of assets from any such Person. Acquired Debt will be deemed to be incurred on the date the acquired Person becomes a Restricted Subsidiary or the date of the related acquisition of assets from any Person.

“*Additional Amounts*” has the meaning set forth in Section 4.10.

“*Affiliate*” means, with respect to any specified Person any other Person directly or indirectly controlling or controlled by or under direct or indirect common control with such specified Person. For the purposes of this definition, “control,” when used with respect to any specified Person, means the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of such Person, directly or indirectly, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise; and the terms “controlling,” “controlled” have meanings correlative to the foregoing.

“*Agents*” means the Registrar, Paying Agent and Transfer Agent.



“Alpha Bank \$55.25 million Secured Credit Facility” means the secured credit facility established pursuant to the Alpha Bank \$55.25 million Secured Credit Facility Agreement.

“Alpha Bank \$55.25 million Secured Credit Facility Agreement” means the facility agreement dated December 1, 2022, by and between certain subsidiaries of the Issuer owning the vessels collateralizing the facility as borrowers, the Issuer as guarantor and Alpha Bank S.A. as lender, as amended.

“Applicable Fair Market Value Limit” means,

(a) in the case of a completed Vessel or any other property, plant or equipment:

(i) if the Debt incurred to finance such completed Vessel or other property, plant or equipment pursuant to Section 4.04(b)(viii) is not a Sale/Leaseback Transaction, 85% of its Vessel Fair Market Value or in the case of such other property, plant or equipment, 85% of its Fair Market Value; or

(ii) if the Debt incurred to finance such completed Vessel or other property, plant or equipment pursuant to Section 4.04(b)(viii) is a Sale/Leaseback Transaction, 100% of its Vessel Fair Market Value or in the case of such other property, plant or equipment, 90% of its Fair Market Value; and

(b) in the case of an uncompleted Vessel or any other property, plant or equipment:

(i) if the Debt incurred to finance such uncompleted Vessel or any other property, plant or equipment pursuant to Section 4.04(b)(viii) is not a Sale/Leaseback Transaction, 85% of the contract price for the acquisition of such Vessel or other property, plant or equipment, as determined on the date on which the agreement for construction of such Vessel or other property, plant or equipment was entered into by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary, plus in the case of a Vessel, any other Ready for Sea Cost of such Vessel; or

(ii) if the Debt incurred to finance such uncompleted Vessel or such other property, plant or equipment pursuant to Section 4.04(b)(viii) is a Sale/Leaseback Transaction, 100% of the contract price for the acquisition of such Vessel or other property, plant or equipment, as determined on the date on which the agreement for construction of such Vessel or other property, plant or equipment was entered into by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary, plus in the case of a Vessel, any other Ready for Sea Cost of such Vessel.

“Applicable Law” means any law or regulation.

“Applicable Redemption Premium” means on any redemption date prior to October 15, 2028, the greater of: (a) one percent of the principal amount of such Note and (b) the excess of: (i) the present value at such redemption date of the redemption price of such Note at October 15, 2028, plus all required interest payments that would otherwise be due to be paid on such Note during the period between the redemption date and October 15, 2028, excluding accrued but unpaid interest, computed using a discount rate equal to the Treasury Rate at such redemption date plus 50 basis points, over (ii) the principal amount of such Note on such redemption date.

For the avoidance of doubt, calculation of the Applicable Redemption Premium shall not be a duty or obligation of the Trustee or any Agent.

“*Applicable Procedures*” means, with respect to any transfer, redemption or exchange of or for beneficial interests in any Global Note, the rules and procedures of the Depositary that apply to such transfer, redemption or exchange.

“*Asset Sale*” means any sale, issuance, conveyance, transfer, lease or other disposition (including, without limitation, by way of merger, consolidation or sale and leaseback transaction) (collectively, a “transfer”), directly or indirectly, in one or a series of related transactions, of: (a) any Capital Stock of any Restricted Subsidiary (other than directors’ qualifying shares or shares required by applicable law to be held by a Person other than the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary); (b) all or substantially all the properties and assets of any division or line of business of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary; or (c) any other of the Issuer’s or any Restricted Subsidiary’s properties or assets.

(a) Notwithstanding the preceding, none of the following items will be deemed to be an Asset Sale:

(i) any transfer or disposition of assets that is governed by the provisions of this Indenture described under Sections 4.09 and 5.01;

(ii) any transfer or disposition of assets or Capital Stock between or among the Issuer and any Restricted Subsidiary;

(iii) any transfer or disposition of damaged, obsolete, worn-out or surplus Vessels, equipment or facilities or other assets of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary that are no longer used or useful in the ordinary course of the Issuer’s or any Restricted Subsidiary’s business;

(iv) any single transaction or series of related transactions that involves assets or Capital Stock having a Fair Market Value of less than \$25,000,000;

(v) any financing transaction with respect to property built or acquired by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary after the Issue Date, including sale leasebacks and asset securitizations permitted by this Indenture;

(vi) for the purposes of Section 4.07 only, a disposition of all or substantially all the assets of the Issuer in accordance with Section 5.01 or any disposition under Section 4.09;

(vii) the disposition of receivables or other surrender or waiver of contract rights in connection with the compromise, settlement or collection thereof in the ordinary course of business or in bankruptcy or similar proceedings and exclusive of factoring or similar arrangements;

- (viii) a disposition that is made in connection with the establishment of a joint venture or investment into a Similar Shipping Company which is a Permitted Investment;
- (ix) sales, transfers and other dispositions of Investments in joint ventures to the extent required by, or made pursuant to, customary buy/sell arrangements between the joint venture parties set forth in joint venture arrangements and similar binding arrangements;
- (x) the sale, lease or other disposition of equipment, inventory, property, stock-in-trade, goods, accounts receivable or other assets in the ordinary course of business;
- (xi) the lease, assignment, sublease, license or sublicense of any real or personal property in the ordinary course of business;
- (xii) an issuance of Capital Stock by a Restricted Subsidiary to the Issuer or to another Restricted Subsidiary;
- (xiii) a Permitted Investment or a Restricted Payment (or a transaction that would constitute a Restricted Payment but for the exclusions from the definition thereof) that is not prohibited by Section 4.06 or, solely for purposes of Section 4.07(b), asset sales, the proceeds of which are used to make such a Permitted Investment or Restricted Payment;
- (xiv) foreclosure, condemnation or similar action with respect to property or other assets;
- (xv) any disposition of Capital Stock, Debt or other securities of any Unrestricted Subsidiary;
- (xvi) any disposition of Securitization Assets and related assets in connection with any Qualified Securitization Financing and any factoring transaction in the ordinary course of business;
- (xvii) sales of assets received by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary upon the foreclosure on a Lien granted in favor of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary;
- (xviii) the sale or other disposition of cash or Cash Equivalents;
- (xix) any exchange of like property for use in a Permitted Business;
- (xx) the grant of licenses to intellectual property rights to third parties on an arms' length basis in the ordinary course of business;
- (xxi) the disposition of assets to a Person who is providing services (the provision of which have been or are to be outsourced by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary to such Person) related to such assets;

- (xxii) the granting of Liens not otherwise prohibited by this Indenture;
- (xxiii) the surrender, or waiver of contract rights or settlement, release or surrender of contract, tort or other claims; or
- (xxiv) any disposition of equity or debt securities of Star Bulk Carriers Corp.

“*Attributable Debt*” in respect of a Sale/Leaseback Transaction means, as at the time of determination, the present value (discounted at the interest rate equal to the rate implicit in such transaction for the relevant lease period, determined in accordance with GAAP) of the total obligations of the lessee for net rental payments during the remaining term of the lease included in such Sale/Leaseback Transaction (including any period for which such lease has been extended); provided, however, that if such Sale/Leaseback Transaction results in a Capitalized Lease Obligation, the amount of Debt required thereby shall be determined in accordance with the definition of “Capitalized Lease Obligation.”

“*Authority*” means any competent regulatory, prosecuting, Tax or governmental authority in any jurisdiction.

“*Average Life*” means, as of the date of determination with respect to any Debt, the quotient obtained by dividing (a) the sum of the products of: (i) the number of years from the date of determination to the date or dates of each successive scheduled principal payment of such Debt multiplied by (ii) the amount of each such principal payment; by (b) the sum of all such principal payments.

“*Bankruptcy Custodian*” means any receiver, trustee, assignee, liquidator, custodian, administrator or similar official under any Bankruptcy Law.

“*Bankruptcy Law*” means (a) Title 11 of the U.S. Code (as may be amended from time to time); (b) the UK Insolvency Act 1986 (as may be amended from time to time); or (c) the laws of any other jurisdiction or any political subdivision thereof applicable to the Issuer or a Significant Subsidiary or group of Restricted Subsidiaries that, taken together (as of the latest audited consolidated financial statements for the Issuer), would constitute a Significant Subsidiary relating to bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership, winding up, liquidation, reorganisation, relief of debtors or similar proceedings.

“*BNP PARIBAS/Credit Agricole \$130 million Secured Credit Facility*” means the secured credit facility established pursuant to the BNP PARIBAS/Credit Agricole \$130 million Secured Credit Facility Agreement.

“*BNP PARIBAS/Credit Agricole \$130 million Secured Credit Facility Agreement*” means the facility agreement dated May 27, 2022, by and between the Issuer as borrower, certain subsidiaries of the Issuer owning the vessels collateralizing the facility as guarantors and BNP PARIBAS and Crédit Agricole Corporate and Investment Bank as lenders, as amended.

“*Board of Directors*” means the board of directors of the Issuer.

“*Book-Entry Interest*” means a beneficial interest in a Global Note held by or through a Participant.

“*Business Day*” means a day of the year on which banks are not required or authorized by law to close in New York, New York or London, United Kingdom.

“*Capital Stock*” means, with respect to any Person, any and all shares, interests, partnership interests (whether general or limited), participations, rights in or other equivalents (however designated) of such Person’s equity, any other interest or participation that confers the right to receive a share of the profits and losses, or distributions of assets of, such Person and any rights (other than debt securities convertible into or exchangeable for Capital Stock), warrants or options exchangeable for or convertible into or to acquire such Capital Stock, whether now outstanding or issued after the date of this Indenture.

“*Capitalized Lease Obligation*” means, with respect to any Person, any obligation of such Person under a lease of (or other agreement conveying the right to use) any property (whether real, personal or mixed), which obligation is required to be classified and accounted for as a capital lease obligation under GAAP, and, for purposes of this Indenture, the amount of such obligation at any date will be the capitalized amount thereof at such date, determined in accordance with GAAP and the Stated Maturity thereof will be the date of the last payment of rent or any other amount due under such lease prior to the first date such lease may be terminated without penalty.

“*Cash Equivalents*” means any of the following:

(a) direct obligations (or certificates representing an interest in such obligations) issued by, or unconditionally guaranteed by, the government of a member state of the European Union as of the Issue Date, the United States of America (including any state thereof or the District of Columbia) or the United Kingdom (including, in each case, any agency or instrumentality thereof), as the case may be, the payment of which is backed by the full faith and credit of the relevant member state of the European Union as of the Issue Date, the United States of America (including any state thereof or the District of Columbia) or the United Kingdom (including, in each case, any agency or instrumentality thereof), as the case may be, and which are not callable or redeemable at the Issuer’s option;

(b) certificates of deposit, banker’s acceptances and money market deposits with maturities (and similar instruments) of twelve months or less from the date of acquisition issued by a bank or trust company which is organized under, or authorized to operate as a bank or trust company under, the laws of a member state of the European Union as of the Issue Date, the United States of America (including any state thereof or the District of Columbia) or the United Kingdom (including, in each case, any agency or instrumentality thereof); *provided* that (i) in the case of U.S. banks or trust companies, such bank or trust company has capital, surplus and undivided profits aggregating in excess of \$300,000,000 and whose long-term debt is rated “A3” or higher by Moody’s or “A-” or higher by S&P or the equivalent rating category of another internationally recognized rating agency and (ii) in the case of non-U.S. banks or trust companies, \$100,000,000 (or the foreign currency equivalent thereof as of the date of such investment) and whose long-term debt is rated “Ba3” or higher by Moody’s or “BB-” or higher by S&P or the equivalent rating category of another internationally recognized rating agency;

(c) commercial paper having one of the two highest ratings obtainable from Moody’s or S&P and, in each case, maturing within one year after the date of acquisition;

(d) repurchase obligations of any lender or of any commercial bank satisfying the requirements of clause (b) of this definition having a term of not more than 90 days with respect to securities issued or fully guaranteed by the United States of America, the United Kingdom or an agency thereof or any member state of the European Union as of the Issue Date; and

(e) investments in money market mutual funds at least 95% of the assets of which constitute Cash Equivalents of the kind described in clauses (a) through (d) above.

“*Change of Control*” means the occurrence of any of the following events:

(a) the consummation of any transaction (including, without limitation, any merger or consolidation), the result of which is that any person or group, other than one or more Permitted Holders, is or as a result of such transaction becomes the beneficial owner, directly or indirectly, of more than 50% of the total voting power of the Voting Stock of the Issuer;

(b) the sale, transfer, conveyance or other disposition (other than by way of merger, consolidation or transfer of the Issuer’s Voting Stock) of all or substantially all the assets (other than Capital Stock, Debt or other securities of any Unrestricted Subsidiary) of the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, to any person other than to one or more Permitted Holders or, in the case of the sale, transfer, conveyance or other disposition of assets of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary, if any person or group other than one or more Permitted Holders, is or as a result of such transaction becomes the beneficial owner, directly or indirectly, of more than 50% of the total voting power of the Voting Stock of the transferee entity; or

(c) the Issuer is liquidated or dissolved or adopts a plan of liquidation or dissolution other than in a transaction which complies with the provisions described under Section 5.01.

For the purposes of this definition, (i) “person” and “group” have the meanings they have in Sections 13(d) and 14(d) of the Exchange Act; (ii) “beneficial owner” is used as defined in Rules 13d-3 and 13d-5 under the Exchange Act, except that a person shall be deemed to have “beneficial ownership” of all securities that such person has the right to acquire, whether such right is exercisable immediately or only after the passage of time; and (iii) a person or group will be deemed to beneficially own all Voting Stock of an entity held by a parent entity, if such person or group is or becomes the beneficial owner, directly or indirectly, of more than 50% of the total voting power of the Voting Stock of such parent entity. Although there is a limited body of case law interpreting the phrase “all or substantially all,” there is no precise established definition of the phrase under applicable law. Accordingly, in certain circumstances there may be a degree of uncertainty as to whether a particular transaction would involve “all or substantially all” of the property or assets of a Person.

“*Charter Attached Vessel Value*” means, at any time for a Vessel that, at the relevant time, is subject to a charter or other contract of employment having an unexpired term of twelve months or more, excluding any relevant renewal or charter extension options at the option of the charterers, shall be the sum of: (a) the present value of the “bareboat equivalent” time charter income from such Vessel (calculated as the aggregate contracted revenue for the remaining unexpired term of such charter (excluding any relevant renewal or charter extension options) less forecasted operating expenses, insurances and dry docking costs); and (b) the present value of the residual Charter Free Vessel Value, in each case discounted to present value using a discount rate of 7%.

“*Charter Free Vessel Value*” means, at any time for a Vessel that at the relevant time, is not subject to a charter or other contract of employment or is subject to a charter or other contract of employment having an unexpired term of less than twelve months, excluding any relevant renewal or charter extension options at the option of the charterers, the market value of such Vessel determined based on the most recent broker valuations obtained for such Vessel using the age of such Vessel as of the end of the applicable charter.

“*Citibank \$382.5 million Senior Secured Revolving Credit Facility*” means the senior secured revolving credit facility established pursuant to the Citibank \$382.5 million Senior Secured Revolving Credit Facility Agreement.

“*Citibank \$382.5 million Senior Secured Revolving Credit Facility Agreement*” means the facility agreement dated December 1, 2022, by and between the Issuer as borrower, certain subsidiaries of the Issuer as guarantors and Citibank, N.A., Jersey Branch as lender, as amended.

“*Clearstream*” means Clearstream Banking, S.A.

“*Code*” means the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

“*Commission*” means the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission.

“*Commodity Hedging Agreements*” means, in respect of a Person, any spot, forward, swap, option or other similar agreements or arrangements designed to protect such Person against or manage exposure to fluctuations in commodity prices.

“*Consolidated Adjusted Net Income*” means, with respect to any specified Person for any period, the aggregate of the net income (or loss) of such Person for such period, on a consolidated basis (excluding the net income (loss) of any Unrestricted Subsidiary), as determined in accordance with GAAP and without any reduction in respect of preferred stock dividends; *provided* that:

(a) any non-cash impairment charges and asset (including intangible assets and goodwill) write-ups, write-downs and write-offs, in each case pursuant to GAAP, will be excluded;

(b) the net income (loss) of any Person that is not a Restricted Subsidiary or that is accounted for by the equity method of accounting will be included only to the extent of the amount of dividends or similar distributions paid in cash or Cash Equivalents (or to the extent converted into cash or Cash Equivalents) to the specified Person or a Restricted Subsidiary which is a Subsidiary of the Person;

(c) solely for the purpose of determining the amount available for Restricted Payments under Section 4.06(b)(iii)(A), any net income (loss) of any Restricted Subsidiary (other than any Guarantor) will be excluded if such Restricted Subsidiary is subject to restrictions, directly or indirectly, on the payment of dividends or the making of distributions by such Restricted Subsidiary, directly or indirectly, to the Issuer by operation of the terms of such Restricted Subsidiary's charter or any agreement, instrument, judgment, decree, order, statute or governmental rule or regulation applicable to such Restricted Subsidiary or its shareholders (other than (i) restrictions that have been waived or otherwise released, (ii) restrictions pursuant to the Notes or this Indenture, (iii) contractual restrictions in effect on the Issue Date with respect to the Restricted Subsidiary and other restrictions with respect to such Restricted Subsidiary that, taken as a whole, are not materially less favorable to the Holders of the Notes than such restrictions in effect on the Issue Date and (iv) any restriction listed under Sections 4.12(b)(i), 4.12(b)(ii) and 4.12(b)(viii); except that the Issuer's equity in the net income of any such Restricted Subsidiary for such period will be included in such Consolidated Adjusted Net Income up to the aggregate amount of cash or Cash Equivalents actually distributed or that could have been distributed by such Restricted Subsidiary during such period to the Issuer or another Restricted Subsidiary as a dividend or other distribution (subject, in the case of a dividend to another Restricted Subsidiary, to the limitation contained in this clause);

(d) any net gain (or loss) realized upon the sale or other disposition of any asset or disposed operations of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiaries (including pursuant to any sale leaseback transaction) which is not sold or otherwise disposed of in the ordinary course of business (as determined in good faith by the board of directors or a member of senior management of the Issuer) or in connection with the sale or disposition of securities will be excluded;

(e) (i) any extraordinary, exceptional or unusual gain, loss or charge (*provided*, for the avoidance of doubt, that income from charter cancellations will be included), (ii) any asset impairments charges, (iii) the financial impacts of natural disasters (including fire, flood and storm and related events), (iv) any non-cash charges or reserves in respect of any restructuring, redundancy, integration or severance or (v) any expenses, charges, reserves or other costs related to the Refinancing, in each case, will be excluded;

(f) any non-cash compensation charge or expense arising from any grant of stock, stock options or other equity based awards will be excluded;

(g) all deferred financing costs written off and premium paid or other expenses incurred directly in connection with any early extinguishment of Debt and any net gain (loss) from any write-off or forgiveness of Debt will be excluded;

(h) any one-time non-cash charges or any increases in amortization or depreciation resulting from purchase accounting, in each case, in relation to any acquisition of another Person or business or resulting from any reorganization or restructuring involving the Issuer or its Subsidiaries will be excluded;

(i) any non-cash gains, losses, expenses or charges attributable to the movement in the mark-to-market valuation of or sustainability linked component attached to Debt, Hedging Obligations or other derivative instruments;

(j) any unrealized gains or losses in respect of Hedging Obligations or any ineffectiveness recognized in earnings related to qualifying hedge transactions or the fair value or changes therein recognized in earnings for derivatives that do not qualify as hedge transactions, in each case, in respect of Hedging Obligations will be excluded;



(k) any unrealized foreign currency transaction gains or losses in respect of Debt of any Person denominated in a currency other than the functional currency of such Person and any unrealized foreign exchange gains or losses relating to translation of assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies will be excluded;

(l) any unrealized foreign currency translation or transaction gains or losses in respect of Debt or other obligations of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary owing to the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary will be excluded;

(m) the cumulative effect of a change in accounting principles will be excluded;

(n) the amortization of (i) fair value lease premiums and discounts, (ii) the principal amount of operating lease expense, (iii) lease incentives, (iv) fair value debt discounts, (v) debt discounts in respect of Debt and (vi) any interest expense paid-in-kind on Subordinated Debt will be excluded;

(o) collections of the principal portion of any direct finance leases will be included;

(p) the impact of capitalized, accrued or accreting or pay-in-kind interest or accreting principal on Deeply Subordinated Funding will be excluded;

(q) the amortization of deferred finance costs, debt discount and other finance fees accrued will be excluded; and

(r) the impact of the recognition of any charges or gains resulting from fair value accounting, including the amortization and unwinding of fair value accounting, will be excluded.

“*Consolidated EBITDA*” means, with respect to any specified Person for any period without duplication, the sum of Consolidated Adjusted Net Income, plus in each case to the extent deducted in computing Consolidated Adjusted Net Income for such period:

(a) provision for taxes based on income, profits or capital of such Person and its Restricted Subsidiaries for such period, to the extent that such provision for taxes was deducted in computing such Consolidated Adjusted Net Income; *plus*

(b) the Consolidated Net Interest Expense of such Person and its Restricted Subsidiaries for such period; *plus*

(c) any expenses, charges or other costs related to any equity offering, acquisition (including amounts paid in connection with the acquisition or retention of one or more individuals comprising part of a management team retained to manage the acquired business, *provided* that such payments are made at the time of such acquisition and are consistent with the customary practice in the industry at the time of such acquisition), joint venture, disposition, recapitalization, Debt permitted to be incurred by this Indenture, or the refinancing of any other Debt of such Person or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries (whether or not successful) (including such fees, expenses or charges related to the Refinancing) and, in each case, deducted in such period in computing Consolidated Adjusted Net Income; *plus*

(d) depreciation, amortization (including, without limitation, amortization of deferred drydocking and special survey costs, deferred realized losses of cash flow interest rate swaps, intangibles and deferred financing fees), and other non-cash expenses (including without limitation write downs and impairment of property, plant, equipment and intangibles and other long-lived assets and the impact of purchase accounting on such Person and its Restricted Subsidiaries for such period), but excluding any non-cash items for which a future cash payment will be required and for which an accrual or reserve is required by GAAP to be made, to the extent that such depreciation, amortization and other non-cash expenses were deducted in computing such Consolidated Adjusted Net Income; *plus*

(e) the minority interest expense consisting of subsidiary income attributable to minority equity interests of third parties in any non-wholly owned Subsidiary in such period or any prior period, except to the extent of dividends declared or paid on Capital Stock held by third parties; *plus*

(f) to the extent not otherwise included, the proceeds of any business interruption insurance; *minus*

(g) non-cash items increasing such Consolidated Adjusted Net Income for such period, other than

(i) any items which represent the reversal in such period of any accrual of, or cash reserve for, anticipated charges in any prior period where such accrual or reserve is no longer required; or

(ii) items related to percentage of completion accounting, in each case, on a consolidated basis and determined in accordance with GAAP.

“Consolidated Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio” of the Issuer means, for any period, the ratio (calculated on a pro forma basis as described below) of:

(a) Consolidated EBITDA

(b) to the sum of:

(i) Consolidated Net Interest Expense; and

(ii) cash and non-cash dividends due (whether or not declared) on the Redeemable Capital Stock of the Issuer and any Restricted Subsidiaries and on the Preferred Stock of any Restricted Subsidiary (to any Person other than the Issuer and any Restricted Subsidiary), in each case for such period; *provided* that in calculating the Consolidated Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio or any element thereof for any period, *pro forma* calculations will be made in good faith by a responsible financial or accounting officer of the Issuer (including any *pro forma* expenses and cost savings and cost reduction synergies that have occurred or are reasonably expected to occur, in the good faith judgment of the chief executive officer, chief financial officer or any person performing a similarly senior accounting role of the Issuer (regardless of whether these cost savings and cost reduction synergies could then be reflected in *pro forma* financial statements)); *provided further*, without limiting the application of the previous proviso, that:

(A) if the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary has incurred any Debt since the beginning of such period that remains outstanding or if the transaction giving rise to the need to calculate the Consolidated Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio is an incurrence of Debt or both, Consolidated Adjusted Net Income and Consolidated Net Interest Expense for such period shall be calculated after giving effect on a *pro forma* basis to such Debt as if such Debt had been incurred on the first day of such period and the discharge of any other Debt repaid, repurchased, defeased or otherwise discharged with the proceeds of such new Debt as if such discharge had occurred on the first day of such period; *provided however*, that the *pro forma* calculation of the Consolidated Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio shall not give effect to (i) any Debt incurred on the date of determination pursuant to Section 4.04(b) or (ii) the discharge on the date of determination of any Debt to the extent that such discharge results from the proceeds incurred pursuant to Section 4.04(b);

(B) if, since the beginning of such period, the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary shall have made any Asset Sale, Consolidated Adjusted Net Income for such period shall be reduced by an amount equal to the Consolidated Adjusted Net Income (if positive) directly attributable to the assets which are the subject of such Asset Sale for such period, or increased by an amount equal to the Consolidated Adjusted Net Income (if negative) directly attributable thereto, for such period and the Consolidated Net Interest Expense for such period shall be reduced by an amount equal to the Consolidated Net Interest Expense directly attributable to any Debt of the Issuer or of any Restricted Subsidiary repaid, repurchased, defeased or otherwise discharged with respect to the Issuer and the continuing Restricted Subsidiaries in connection with such Asset Sale for such period (or, if the Capital Stock of any Restricted Subsidiary is sold, the Consolidated Net Interest Expense for such period directly attributable to the Debt of such Restricted Subsidiary to the extent the Issuer and the continuing Restricted Subsidiaries are no longer liable for such Debt after such sale);

(C) if, since the beginning of such period, the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary (by merger or otherwise) shall have made an Investment in any Restricted Subsidiary (or any Person which becomes a Restricted Subsidiary) or an acquisition of one or more Vessels, any company, any business, or any group of assets constituting all or substantially all of an operating unit of a business, including any such acquisition of any Vessel, company, business or group of assets occurring in connection with a transaction causing a calculation to be made hereunder, Consolidated Adjusted Net Income and Consolidated Net Interest Expense for such period shall be calculated after giving *pro forma* effect thereto (including the incurrence of any Debt) as if such Investment or acquisition occurred on the first day of such period; and

(D) if, since the beginning of such period, any Person (that subsequently became a Restricted Subsidiary or was merged with or into the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary since the beginning of such period) shall have made any Asset Sale or any Investment or acquisition of any Vessel, company, business or group of assets that would have required an adjustment pursuant to clause (B) or (C) above if made by the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary during such period, Consolidated Adjusted Net Income and Consolidated Net Interest Expense for such period shall be calculated after giving *pro forma* effect thereto as if such Asset Sale or Investment or acquisition occurred on the first day of such period.

If any Debt bears a floating rate of interest and is being given *pro forma* effect, the interest expense on such Debt shall be calculated as if the rate in effect on the date of determination had been the *applicable* rate for the entire period (taking into account any Interest Rate Agreement applicable to such Debt for a period equal to the remaining term of such Interest Rate Agreement).

For the purposes of this definition and the definitions of Consolidated EBITDA, Consolidated Income Taxes, Consolidated Net Interest Expense and Consolidated Adjusted Net Income, calculations will be as determined in good faith by a responsible financial or accounting officer of the Issuer.

“*Consolidated Leverage*” means, with respect to any Person, the sum of the aggregate outstanding Debt of that Person and its Restricted Subsidiaries (excluding Deeply Subordinated Funding) and the aggregate liquidation preference of any preferred equity issued by a Restricted Subsidiary, less cash and Cash Equivalents, in each case, as of the relevant date of calculation.

“*Consolidated Leverage Ratio*” of the Issuer means, as of the date of determination, the ratio (calculated on a pro forma basis) of (a) the Consolidated Leverage of the Issuer to (b) the aggregate Consolidated EBITDA of the Issuer for the period of the most recent four consecutive quarters for which financial statements are available under Section 4.14; *provided* that the pro forma calculation of Consolidated Leverage shall not give effect to (i) any Debt incurred on the date of determination pursuant to Section 4.04(b) or (ii) the discharge on the date of determination of any Debt to the extent that such discharge results from the proceeds incurred pursuant to Section 4.04(b); *provided further*, that in calculating the Consolidated Leverage Ratio or any element thereof for any period, *pro forma* calculations will be made in good faith by a responsible financial or accounting officer of the Issuer (including any *pro forma* expenses and cost savings and cost reduction synergies that have occurred or are reasonably expected to occur, in the good faith judgment of the chief executive officer, chief financial officer or any person performing a similarly senior accounting role of the Issuer (regardless of whether these cost savings and cost reduction synergies could then be reflected in *pro forma* financial statements)); *provided, further*, that for purposes of calculating the Consolidated EBITDA for such period, if, as of such determination:

(a) if the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary has incurred any Debt since the beginning of such period that remains outstanding, Consolidated EBITDA for such period shall be calculated after giving effect on a *pro forma* basis to such Debt as if such Debt had been incurred on the first day of such period and the discharge of any other Debt repaid, repurchased, defeased or otherwise discharged with the proceeds of such new Debt as if such discharge had occurred on the first day of such period;

(b) since the beginning of such period such Person or any Restricted Subsidiary thereof shall have made any Asset Sale, Consolidated EBITDA for such period will be reduced by an amount equal to the Consolidated EBITDA (if positive) attributable to the assets which are the subject of such Sale for such period or increased by an amount equal to the Consolidated EBITDA (if negative) attributable thereto for such period;

(c) since the beginning of such period such Person or any Restricted Subsidiary thereof (by merger or otherwise) will have made an Investment in any Person that thereby becomes a Restricted Subsidiary, or otherwise acquires one or more Vessels, any company, any business, or any group of assets constituting all or substantially all of an operating unit of a business, including any such acquisition of any Vessel, company, business or group of assets occurring in connection with a transaction causing a calculation to be made hereunder, Consolidated EBITDA for such period will be calculated after giving *pro forma* effect thereto as if such purchase occurred on the first day of such period; and

(d) since the beginning of such period any other Person (that subsequently became a Restricted Subsidiary or was merged with or into the first Person or any Restricted Subsidiary thereof since the beginning of such period) will have made any Asset Sale or any Investment or acquisition of any Vessel, company, business or group of assets that would have required an adjustment pursuant to clause (b) or (c) above if made by the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary thereof since the beginning of such period, consolidated cash flow for such period will be calculated after giving *pro forma* effect thereto as if such Asset Sale or Investment or acquisition occurred on the first day of such period.

For purposes of this definition whenever *pro forma* effect is to be given to any transaction or calculation under this definition, the *pro forma* calculations will be as determined in good faith by the chief executive officer, chief financial officer or any person performing a similarly senior accounting role of the relevant Person including any *pro forma* expense and cost reductions and other operating improvements that have occurred or are reasonably expected to occur, in the good faith judgment of the chief executive officer, chief financial officer or any person performing a similarly senior accounting role of the Issuer (regardless of whether these cost savings or operating improvements could then be reflected in *pro forma* financial statements).

“*Consolidated Net Interest Expense*” means, with respect to any specified Person for any period, without duplication and in each case determined on a consolidated basis in accordance with GAAP, the sum of:

(a) the Issuer’s and the Restricted Subsidiaries’ total interest expense for such period, including, without limitation:

(i) amortization of debt discount, but excluding amortization of debt issuance costs, fees and expenses and the expensing of any bridge or other financing fees;

(ii) the net payments (if any) of Interest Rate Agreements and Currency Agreements (excluding amortization of fees and discounts and unrealized gains and losses); and

(iii) the interest portion of any deferred payment obligation (classified as Debt under this Indenture); *plus*

(b) the interest component of the Issuer's and the Restricted Subsidiaries' Capitalized Lease Obligations accrued or scheduled to be paid or accrued during such period other than the interest component of Capitalized Lease Obligations between or among the Issuer and any Restricted Subsidiary or between or among Restricted Subsidiaries; *plus*

(c) the Issuer's and the Restricted Subsidiaries non-cash interest expenses (but excluding any non-cash interest expense attributable to the movement in the mark-to-market valuation of Hedging Obligations or other derivative instruments) and interest that was capitalized during such period; *plus*

(d) the interest expense on Debt of another Person to the extent such Debt is guaranteed by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary or secured by a Lien on the Issuer's or any Restricted Subsidiary's assets, but only to the extent that such interest is actually paid by the Issuer or such Restricted Subsidiary; *minus*

(e) the interest income of the Issuer and the Restricted Subsidiaries during such period.

Notwithstanding any of the foregoing, Consolidated Net Interest Expense shall not include (i) any non-cash interest expense in respect of Deeply Subordinated Funding, (ii) any commissions, discounts, yield and other fees and charges related to any Qualified Securitization Financing and (iii) any payments on any operating leases.

"*continuing*" means, with respect to any Default or Event of Default, that such Default or Event of Default has not been cured or waived.

"*Corporate Trust Office*" means the principal corporate trust office of the Trustee, at which at any particular time its corporate trust business shall be administered, which office at the date of execution of this Indenture is located at Citibank, N.A., London Branch, Citigroup Centre, 33 Canada Square, Canary Wharf, London E14 5LB, United Kingdom, Attention: Issuer Services: Trustee Team, or such other address as the Trustee may designate from time to time by notice to the Holders and the Issuer).

"*Credit Facility*" or "*Credit Facilities*" means one or more debt facilities, indentures or commercial paper facilities, providing for revolving credit loans, term loans, notes, debentures, receivables financings (including through the sale of receivables to such lenders or to special purpose entities formed to borrow from such lenders against such receivables), letters of credit or other forms of guarantees and assurances, or any other Debt, including Attributable Debt in respect of any Sale/Leaseback Transaction, bonds, notes or overdrafts, in each case, as amended, restated, modified, renewed, refunded, replaced (whether upon or after termination or otherwise), restructured, repaid or refinanced (whether in whole or in part and whether or not with the original administrative agent or lenders or another administrative agent or agents or other bank or institutions and whether provided under the Existing Credit Facilities and one or more other credit or other agreements) and, for the avoidance of doubt, includes any agreement extending the maturity thereof or otherwise restructuring all or any portion of the indebtedness thereunder or increasing the amount loaned or issued thereunder or altering the maturity thereof.

“*Currency Agreements*” means, in respect of a Person, any spot or forward foreign exchange agreements and currency swap, currency option or other similar financial agreements or arrangements designed to protect such Person against or manage exposure to fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates.

“*Custodian*” means, with respect to the Global Notes, Citibank, N.A., London Branch, as custodian for DTC, and any and all successors thereto appointed as Custodian hereunder and having become such pursuant to the applicable provision of this Indenture.

“*Debt*” means, with respect to any Person, without duplication:

(a) the principal and premium amounts of any indebtedness of such Person in respect of borrowed money (including overdrafts) or for the deferred purchase price of property or services due more than one year after such property is acquired or such services are completed, excluding any trade payables and other accrued current liabilities incurred in the ordinary course of business;

(b) any indebtedness of such Person evidenced by bonds, notes, debentures or other similar instruments;

(c) all obligations, contingent or otherwise of such Person representing reimbursement obligations in respect of any letters of credit, bankers’ acceptances or other similar instruments (except to the extent such obligation relates to trade payables in the ordinary course of business), *provided* that any counter indemnity or reimbursement obligation under a letter of credit shall be considered Debt only to the extent that the underlying obligation in respect of which the letter of credit has been issued would also be Debt;

(d) any indebtedness representing Capitalized Lease Obligations of such Person;

(e) all obligations of such Person in respect of Interest Rate Agreements, Currency Agreements and Commodity Hedging Agreements (the amount of any such Debt to be equal at any time to either (a) zero if such Hedging Obligation is incurred pursuant to Section 4.04(b)(vii) or (b) the notional amount of such Hedging Obligation if not incurred pursuant to such clause);

(f) all Debt referred to in (but not excluded from) the preceding clauses (a) through (e) of other Persons and all dividends of other Persons, the payment of which is secured by (or for which the holder of such Debt has an existing right, contingent or otherwise, to be secured by) any Lien upon or with respect to property (including, without limitation, accounts and contract rights) owned by such Person, even though such Person has not assumed or become liable for the payment of such Debt (the amount of such obligation being deemed to be the lesser of the fair market value of such property or asset and the amount of the obligation so secured);

(g) all guarantees by such specified Person of Debt referred to in this definition of any other Person (other than by endorsement of negotiable instruments for collection in the ordinary course of business);

(h) all Redeemable Capital Stock of such Person valued at the greater of its voluntary maximum fixed repurchase price and involuntary maximum fixed repurchase price plus accrued and unpaid dividends; and

(i) Preferred Stock of any Restricted Subsidiary;

if and to the extent any of the preceding items (other than obligations under clauses (c) and (e) through (i)) would appear as a liability upon a balance sheet of the specified Person prepared in accordance with GAAP, *provided* that the term “Debt” shall not include (i) non-interest bearing installment obligations and accrued liabilities incurred in the ordinary course of business that are not more than 90 days past due; (ii) Debt in respect of the incurrence by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary of Debt in respect of standby letters of credit, performance bonds or surety bonds provided by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary in the ordinary course of business to the extent such letters of credit or bonds are not drawn upon or, if and to the extent drawn upon are honored in accordance with their terms and if, to be reimbursed, are reimbursed no later than the fifth Business Day following receipt by such Person of a demand for reimbursement following payment on the letter of credit or bond; (iii) anything accounted for as an operating lease in accordance with GAAP as at the date of this Indenture; (iv) any pension obligations of the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary; (v) Debt incurred by the Issuer or one of the Restricted Subsidiaries in connection with a transaction where (x) such Debt is borrowed from a bank or trust company, having a combined capital and surplus and undivided profits of not less than \$500,000,000, whose debt has a rating immediately prior to the time such transaction is entered into, of at least A or the equivalent thereof by S&P and A2 or the equivalent thereof by Moody’s and (y) a substantially concurrent Investment is made by the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary in the form of cash deposited with the lender of such Debt, or a Subsidiary or Affiliate thereof, in amount equal to such Debt; (vi) obligations under or in respect of Qualified Securitization Financings; (vii) contingent obligations incurred in the ordinary course of business and (viii) Deeply Subordinated Funding.

For purposes of this definition, the “maximum fixed repurchase price” of any Redeemable Capital Stock that does not have a fixed redemption, repayment or repurchase price will be calculated in accordance with the terms of such Redeemable Capital Stock as if such Redeemable Capital Stock were purchased on any date on which Debt will be required to be determined pursuant to this Indenture, and if such price is based upon, or measured by, the fair market value of such Redeemable Capital Stock, such fair market value will be determined in good faith by the board of directors or a member of senior management of the Issuer of such Redeemable Capital Stock; *provided*, that if such Redeemable Capital Stock is not then permitted to be redeemed, repaid or repurchased, the redemption, repayment or repurchase price shall be the book value of such Redeemable Capital Stock as reflected in the most recent financial statements of such Person.

“*Deeply Subordinated Funding*” means any funds provided to the Issuer pursuant to an agreement, note, security or other instrument, other than Capital Stock, that pursuant to its terms, (i) is subordinated in right of payment to the Notes, (ii)(A) does not mature or require any amortization, redemption or other repayment of principal (other than through conversion or exchange of such funding into Qualified Capital Stock of the Issuer or any funding meeting the requirements of this definition), (B) does not require payment of any cash interest or any similar cash amounts and (C) contains no change of control or similar provisions and (D) does not accelerate and has no right to declare a default or event of default or take any enforcement action or otherwise require any cash payment (other than as a result of insolvency proceedings of the Issuer), in each case, prior to the 90th day following the Stated Maturity of the Notes and all other amounts due under this Indenture, (iii) does not provide for or require any security interest or encumbrance over any asset of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary and (iv) does not (including upon the happening of any event) restrict the payment of amounts due in respect of the Notes or compliance by the Issuer with its obligations under the Notes and this Indenture.



“*Default*” means any event that is, or after notice or passage of time or both would be, an Event of Default.

“*Definitive Registered Note*” means a certificated Note registered in the name of the Holder thereof and issued in accordance with Section 2.06 hereof, substantially in the form of Exhibit A hereto and bearing restrictive legends as required pursuant to this Indenture.

“*Disinterested Director*” means, with respect to any transaction or series of related transactions, a member of the Issuer’s board of directors who does not have any material direct or indirect financial interest in or with respect to such transaction or series of related transactions or is not an Affiliate, or an officer, director or employee of any Person (other than the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary) who has any direct or indirect financial interest in or with respect to such transaction or series of related transactions.

“*Depository*” means, with respect to the Notes issuable or issued in whole or in part in global form, DTC and any and all successors thereto appointed as depository hereunder and having become such pursuant to the applicable provision of this Indenture.

“*Dollar Equivalent*” means, with respect to any monetary amount in a currency other than dollars, at any time for the determination thereof, the amount of dollars obtained by converting such foreign currency involved in such computation into dollars at the spot rate for the purchase of dollars with the applicable foreign currency as published under “Currency Rates” in the section of the *Financial Times* entitled “Currencies, Bonds & Interest Rates” on the date that is two Business Days prior to such determination.

“*dollars*” or “\$” means the lawful currency of the United States of America.

“*DTC*” means The Depository Trust Company.

“*Equity Offering*” means, with respect to the Issuer or any direct or indirect parent company of the Issuer, any public or private sale of shares of common stock or other common equity interests, or any cash contribution to the equity capital of the Issuer.

“*Euroclear*” means Euroclear SA/NV, as operator of the Euroclear System.

“*Exchange Act*” means the U.S. Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, or any successor statute, and the rules and regulations promulgated by the Commission thereunder.

“*Existing Credit Facilities*” means the BNP PARIBAS/Credit Agricole \$130 million Secured Credit Facility, the Alpha Bank \$55.25 million Secured Credit Facility, the Syndicated \$450 million Senior Secured Credit Facility, the Syndicated \$850 million Senior Secured Credit Facility and the Citibank \$382.5 million Senior Secured Revolving Credit Facility, in each case, as amended, restated, modified, renewed, refunded, replaced (whether upon or after termination or otherwise), restructured, repaid or refinanced from time to time.

“*Existing Notes*” means the \$262,800,000 aggregate principal amount outstanding of the Issuer’s 8.500% Senior Notes due 2028.

“*Existing Notes Issue Date*” means February 11, 2021, the issue date of the Existing Notes.

“*Fair Market Value*” means, with respect to any asset or property (other than, in the case of Section 4.04 only, any Vessel), the sale value that would be obtained in an arm’s length free market transaction between an informed and willing seller under no compulsion to sell and an informed and willing buyer under no compulsion to buy, as determined in good faith by the board of directors or a member of senior management of the Issuer.

“*FATCA Withholding*” means any withholding or deduction required pursuant to an agreement described in section 1471(b) of the Code, or otherwise imposed pursuant to sections 1471 through 1474 of the Code, any regulations or agreements thereunder, any official interpretations thereof, or any law implementing an intergovernmental approach thereto.

“*GAAP*” means generally accepted accounting principles in the United States of America, as set forth in the opinions and pronouncements of the Accounting Principles Board of the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants and statements and pronouncements of the Financial Accounting Standards Board.

“*Guarantee*” means any guarantee of the Issuer’s obligations under this Indenture and the Notes by the Issuer, any Restricted Subsidiary or any other Person in accordance with the provisions of this Indenture, dated as of the Issue Date. When used as a verb, “Guarantee” shall have a corresponding meaning.

“*guarantees*” means, as applied to any obligation,

(a) a guarantee (other than by endorsement of negotiable instruments for collection or deposit in the ordinary course of business), direct or indirect, in any manner, of any part or all of such obligation; and

(b) an agreement, direct or indirect, contingent or otherwise, the practical effect of which is to assure in any way the payment or performance (or payment of damages in the event of non-performance)

of all or any part of such obligation, including, without limiting the foregoing, by the pledge of assets and the payment of amounts drawn down under letters of credit.

“*Guarantor*” means any Person that is a guarantor of the Notes, including any Person that is required after the date of this Indenture to execute a guarantee of the Notes pursuant to Section 4.15 until a successor replaces such party pursuant to the applicable provisions of this Indenture and, thereafter, shall mean such successor.

“*Hedging Obligations*” has the meaning giving to such term under Section 4.04(b)(vii).

“*Holder*” means the Person in whose name a Note is registered on the Registrar’s books.

“*Immediate Family Members*” means, with respect to any individual, (i) such individual’s child, stepchild, grandchild or more remote descendant, parent, stepparent, grandparent, spouse, former spouse, qualified domestic partner, sibling, mother-in-law, father-in-law, son-in-law and daughter-in-law (including adoptive relationships), (ii) any Person that is directly or indirectly solely owned and controlled by one or more of such individual and any such family member, (iii) any bona fide trust, partnership or other estate-planning vehicle the only beneficiaries of which are one or more of such individual and any such family member, or (iv) the estate, executor, administrator or beneficiaries of such individual or any such family member.

“*Indenture*” means this indenture pursuant to which the Issuer will issue and any Guarantors will guarantee the Notes.

“*Indirect Participant*” means a Person who holds a beneficial interest in a Global Note through a Participant.

“*Initial Purchasers*” means Citigroup Global Markets Inc. and BNP PARIBAS.

“*Interest Rate Agreements*” means, in respect of a Person, any interest rate protection agreements and other types of interest rate hedging agreements (including, without limitation, interest rate swaps, caps, floors, collars and similar agreements) designed to protect such Person against or manage exposure to fluctuations in interest rates.

“*Investment*” means, with respect to any Person, any direct or indirect advance, loan or other extension of credit (including guarantees but excluding bank deposits, accounts receivable, trade credit, advances to customers, commission, travel and similar advances to officers and employees, in each case, made in the ordinary course of business) or capital contribution to (by means of any transfer of cash or other property to others or any payment for property or services for the account or use of others), or any purchase, acquisition or ownership by such Person of any Capital Stock, bonds, notes, debentures or other securities or evidences of Debt issued or owned by, any other Person and all other items, in each case that are required by GAAP to be classified on the balance sheet (excluding the footnotes) of the relevant Person in the same manner as the other investments included in this definition to the extent such transactions involve the transfer of cash or other property. In addition, the portion (proportionate to the Issuer’s equity interest in such Restricted Subsidiary) of the Fair Market Value of the net assets of any Restricted Subsidiary at the time that such Restricted Subsidiary is designated an Unrestricted Subsidiary will be deemed to be an “Investment” that the Issuer made in such Unrestricted Subsidiary at such time. The portion (proportionate to the Issuer’s equity interest in such Restricted Subsidiary) of the Fair Market Value of the net assets of any Unrestricted Subsidiary at the time that such Unrestricted Subsidiary is designated a Restricted Subsidiary will be considered a reduction in outstanding Investments. “Investments” excludes extensions of trade credit on commercially reasonable terms in accordance with normal trade practices.

“*Investment Grade Rating*” shall occur when the Notes are rated Baa3 or better by Moody’s and BBB- or better by S&P, as applicable (or, if either such entity ceases to rate the Notes, the equivalent investment grade credit rating from any other “nationally recognized statistical rating organization” within the meaning of Rule 15c3-(c)(2)(vi)(F) under the U.S. Exchange Act selected by the Issuer as a replacement agency).

“*Issue Date*” means October 16, 2025.

“*Issuer*” means the party named as such in this Indenture until a successor replaces it and, thereafter, means the successor.

“*Issuer Order*” means a written order signed in the name of the Issuer by any Person authorized by a resolution of the Board of Directors of the Issuer.

“*Lien*” means any mortgage or deed of trust, charge, pledge, lien (statutory or otherwise), privilege, security interest, hypothecation, assignment for security, standard security, assignation in security claim, or preference or priority or other encumbrance upon or with respect to any property of any kind, real or personal, movable or immovable, now owned or hereafter acquired. A Person will be deemed to own subject to a Lien any property which such Person has acquired or holds subject to the interest of a vendor or lessor under any conditional sale agreement, capital lease or other title retention agreement.

“*Management Advances*” means loans or advances made to, or Guarantees with respect to loans or advances made to, directors, officers or employees of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary:

- (a) in respect of travel, entertainment or moving related expenses incurred in the ordinary course of business;
- (b) in respect of moving related expenses incurred in connection with any closing or consolidation of any facility or office; or
- (c) in the ordinary course of business and (in the case of this clause (3)) not exceeding \$2,000,000 in the aggregate outstanding at any time.

“*Management Agreements*” means (i) the Amended and Restated Management Agreement, dated as of August 1, 2025, by and between the Issuer and Danaos Shipping Company Limited, and (ii) the Amended and Restated Brokerage Services Agreement, dated as of August 1, 2025, by and between the Issuer and Danaos Chartering Services Inc.

“*Market Capitalization*” means an amount equal to (i) the total number of issued and outstanding shares of Capital Stock of the Issuer on the date of the declaration of the relevant dividend, multiplied by (ii) the arithmetic mean of the closing prices per share of such Capital Stock for the 30 consecutive trading days immediately preceding the date of the declaration of such dividend.

“*Maturity*” means, with respect to any indebtedness, the date on which any principal of such indebtedness becomes due and payable as therein or herein provided, whether at the Stated Maturity with respect to such principal or by declaration of acceleration, call for redemption or purchase or otherwise.

“*Moody’s*” means Moody’s Investors Service, Inc. and its successors.

“*Net Cash Proceeds*” means with respect to any Asset Sale, the proceeds thereof in the form of cash or Cash Equivalents including payments in respect of deferred payment obligations when received in the form of, or stock or other assets when disposed for, cash or Cash Equivalents (except to the extent that such obligations are financed or sold with recourse to the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary), net of:

- (a) brokerage commissions and other fees and expenses (including, without limitation, fees and expenses of legal counsel, accountants, investment banks and other consultants) related to such Asset Sale;

(b) provisions for all taxes paid or payable, or required to be accrued as a liability under GAAP as a result of such Asset Sale;

(c) all distributions and other payments required to be made to any Person (other than the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary) owning a beneficial interest in the assets subject to the Asset Sale; and

(d) appropriate amounts required to be provided by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary, as the case may be, as a reserve in accordance with GAAP against any liabilities associated with such Asset Sale and retained by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary, as the case may be, after such Asset Sale, including, without limitation, pension and other post-employment benefit liabilities, liabilities related to environmental matters and liabilities under any indemnification obligations associated with such Asset Sale, all as reflected in an Officer's Certificate delivered to the Trustee.

*"Non-Recourse Debt"* means with respect to any Person, Debt of such Person and any refinancing Debt thereof for which the sole legal recourse for collection of principal and interest on, and any other obligations in respect of, such Debt is against the specific property identified in the instruments evidencing or securing such Debt.

*"Offering Memorandum"* means the offering memorandum dated October 9, 2025, in relation to the Notes.

*"Officer's Certificate"* means a certificate signed by an officer of the Issuer, a Guarantor or a Surviving Entity, as the case may be, and delivered, and reasonably satisfactory, to the Trustee.

*"Offering"* means the offering of \$500,000,000 aggregate principal amount of 6.875% senior notes due 2032 on the date hereof.

*"Opinion of Counsel"* means a written opinion from legal counsel delivered, and reasonably satisfactory, to the Trustee. The counsel may be an employee of or counsel to the Issuer.

*"Pari Passu Debt"* means (a) any Debt of the Issuer that ranks equally in right of payment with the Notes or (b) with respect to any Guarantee, any Debt that ranks equally in right of payment to such Guarantee.

*"Permitted Business"* means (a) any businesses, services or activities substantially as engaged in by the Issuer or any of the Restricted Subsidiaries on the Issue Date and (b) any businesses, services and activities engaged in by the Issuer or any of the Restricted Subsidiaries that are related, complementary, incidental, ancillary or similar to any of the foregoing or are extensions or developments of any thereof, including, for the avoidance of doubt, any ocean-going shipping businesses.

*"Permitted Debt"* has the meaning set forth in Section 4.04.

“*Permitted Holders*” means (a) Danaos Investment Limited and any of its Subsidiaries and any Person controlling Danaos Investment Limited on the Issue Date and its Affiliates, (b) Dr. John Coustas and (c) any Immediate Family Member of Dr. John Coustas.

“*Permitted Investments*” means any of the following:

- (a) Investments in cash or Cash Equivalents;
- (b) intercompany Debt to the extent permitted under clause (d) of the definition of “Permitted Debt;”
- (c) Investments in (i) the form of loans or advances to, or debt securities issued by, the Issuer, (ii) the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary or (iii) another Person if as a result of such Investment such other Person becomes a Restricted Subsidiary of the Issuer or such other Person is merged or consolidated with or into, or transfers or conveys all or substantially all of its assets to, the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary;
- (d) Investments made by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary as a result of or retained in connection with an Asset Sale permitted under or made in compliance with Section 4.07 to the extent such Investments are non-cash proceeds permitted thereunder;
- (e) expenses or advances to cover payroll, travel, entertainment, moving, other relocation and similar matters that are expected at the time of such advances to be treated as expenses in accordance with GAAP;
- (f) Investments in the Notes and any other Debt of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary;
- (g) Investments existing on the Issue Date and any Investment consisting of an extension, modification or renewal of any Investment existing on, or made pursuant to a binding commitment existing on, the Issue Date; *provided* that the amount of any such Investment may be increased (a) as required by the terms of such Investment as in existence on the Issue Date or (b) as otherwise permitted under this Indenture;
- (h) Investments in Hedging Obligations permitted under Section 4.04(b)(vii);
- (i) any Investments received in compromise or resolution of litigation, arbitration or other disputes;
- (j) loans and advances (or guarantees to third-party loans) to directors, officers or employees of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary made in the ordinary course of business in an amount outstanding not to exceed at any one time \$5,000,000;
- (k) Investments in receivables owing to the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary created or acquired in the ordinary course of business;
- (l) Investments in a Person to the extent that the consideration therefor consists of Capital Stock or the net proceeds of the issue and sale (other than to any Restricted Subsidiary) of shares of Capital Stock of the Issuer or Deeply Subordinated Funding; *provided* that the net proceeds of such sale have been excluded from, and shall not have been included in, the calculation of the amount determined under Section 4.06(b)(iii)(B);

- (m) Investments of the Issuer or the Restricted Subsidiaries described under item (v) to the proviso to the definition of “Debt;”
- (n) any Guarantee of Debt permitted to be incurred by Section 4.04;
- (o) Management Advances;
- (p) other Investments in any Person having an aggregate Fair Market Value (measured on the date each such Investment was made and without giving effect to subsequent changes in value), when taken together with all other Investments made pursuant to this clause (p) that are at the time outstanding not to exceed the greater of \$50,000,000 or 2.0% of Total Assets, *provided*, that if an Investment is made pursuant to this clause in a Person that is not a Restricted Subsidiary and such Person subsequently becomes a Restricted Subsidiary or is subsequently designated a Restricted Subsidiary pursuant to Section 4.13, such Investment, if applicable, shall thereafter be deemed to have been made pursuant to (c)(ii) or (iii) of the definition of “Permitted Investments” and not this clause;
- (q) Investments resulting from the acquisition of a Person that at the time of such acquisition held instruments constituting Investments that were not acquired in contemplation of the acquisition of such Person;
- (r) any Investment in connection with a Qualified Securitization Financing, including Investments of funds held in accounts permitted or required by the arrangements governing such Qualified Securitization Financing or any related Debt;
- (s) (i) stock, obligations or securities received in satisfaction of judgments, foreclosure of liens or settlement of debts and (ii) any Investments received in compromise of obligations of any persons incurred in the ordinary course of trade creditors or customers that were incurred in the ordinary course of business, including pursuant to renegotiation of charter-out terms for a Vessel or any plan of reorganization or similar arrangement upon the bankruptcy or insolvency of any trade creditor or customer;
- (t) any Investment in a Similar Shipping Company; *provided that* no Default or Event of Default must have occurred and be continuing; *provided further* that if an Investment consisting of a majority equity interest is made pursuant to this clause (t), the Issuer may at its option elect to treat such Investment(s) as a minority interest, rather than a Subsidiary, for the purposes of this Indenture;
- (u) Investments consisting of purchases, acquisitions and remanufacturing of inventory, supplies, material or equipment or other assets, or purchases, acquisitions, licenses, sublicenses or leases or subleases of intellectual property or other assets, in each case in the ordinary course of business;
- (v) any Investment in any Subsidiary of the Issuer or any joint venture in connection with intercompany cash management arrangements or related activities arising in the ordinary course of business;

(w) Investments made in the ordinary course of business in connection with obtaining, maintaining or renewing client and customer contracts and loans or advances made to, and guarantees with respect to obligations of, distributors, suppliers, licensors and licensees in the ordinary course of business; and

(x) Investments in Permitted Joint Ventures; *provided* that at the time of such Investment after giving pro forma effect thereto, the Issuer would be permitted to incur at least \$1.00 of additional Debt pursuant to the Consolidated Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio test set forth in Section 4.04(a).

“*Permitted Joint Venture*” means any agreement, contract or other arrangement between the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary and any Person that permits one party to share risks or costs, comply with regulatory requirements or satisfy other business objectives customarily achieved through the conduct of a Permitted Business jointly with third parties.

“*Permitted Liens*” means the following types of Liens:

- (a) Liens existing on the Issue Date;
- (b) Liens on any property or assets of a Restricted Subsidiary granted in favor of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary;
- (c) Liens on any of the Issuer’s or any Restricted Subsidiaries’ property or assets securing the Notes or any Guarantees;
- (d) Liens arising out of conditional sale, title retention, consignment or similar arrangements for the sale of goods entered into by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary in the ordinary course of business;
- (e) statutory Liens of landlords and carriers, warehousemen, mechanics, suppliers, materialmen, repairmen, employees, pension plan administrators or other like Liens arising in the ordinary course of business and with respect to amounts not yet delinquent or being contested in good faith or Liens arising solely by virtue of any statutory or common law provisions relating to attorney’s liens or bankers’ liens, rights of set-off or similar rights and remedies as to deposit accounts or other funds maintained with a creditor depositary institution;
- (f) Liens incurred in the ordinary course of business of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary arising from Vessel chartering, drydocking, maintenance, repair, refurbishment or replacement, the furnishing of supplies and bunkers to Vessels, repairs and improvements to Vessels, masters’, officers’ or crews’ wages and maritime Liens;
- (g) Liens for taxes, assessments, government charges or claims that are not yet delinquent or that are being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings promptly instituted and diligently conducted and for which a reserve or other appropriate provision, if any, as shall be required in conformity with GAAP, shall have been made;



(h) Liens incurred or deposits made to secure the performance of tenders, bids or trade or government contracts, or to secure leases, statutory or regulatory obligations, surety or appeal bonds, performance bonds or other obligations of a like nature incurred in the ordinary course of business (other than obligations for the payment of money);

(i) zoning restrictions, easements, licenses, reservations, title defects, rights of others for rights-of-way, utilities, sewers, electrical lines, telephone lines, telegraph wires, restrictions, encroachments and other similar charges, encumbrances or title defects and incurred in the ordinary course of business that do not in the aggregate materially interfere with in any material respect the ordinary conduct of the business of the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries on the properties subject thereto, taken as a whole;

(j) Liens arising by reason of any judgment, decree or order of any court so long as such Lien is adequately bonded and any appropriate legal proceedings that may have been duly initiated for the review of such judgment, decree or order shall not have been finally terminated or the period within which such proceedings may be initiated shall not have expired;

(k) Liens on property or assets of, or on shares of Capital Stock or on Debt of, any Person existing at the time such Person becomes a Restricted Subsidiary; *provided* that such Liens (i) do not extend to or cover any property or assets of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary other than the property or assets of, or shares of Capital Stock or on Debt of, such acquired Restricted Subsidiary and (ii) were not created in connection with or in contemplation of such acquisition, merger or consolidation;

(l) Liens on property or assets existing at the time such property or assets are acquired, including any acquisition by means of a merger with or into or consolidation with, the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary; *provided* that such Liens (i) do not extend to or cover any property or assets of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary other than (A) the property or assets acquired or (B) the property or assets of the Person merged with or into or consolidated with the Issuer or Restricted Subsidiary and (ii) were not created in connection with or in contemplation of such acquisition, merger or consolidation;

(m) Liens securing the Issuer's or any Restricted Subsidiary's Hedging Obligations permitted under Section 4.04(b)(vii);

(n) Liens incurred or deposits made in the ordinary course of business in connection with workers' compensation, unemployment insurance and other types of social security or other insurance (including unemployment insurance) or deposits to secure public or statutory obligations of such Person or deposits of cash or government bonds to secure performance, bid, surety or appeal bonds and completion bonds and guarantees to which such Person is a party, or deposits as security for contested taxes or import duties or for the payment of rent, in each case incurred in the ordinary course of business;

(o) Liens on insurance policies and proceeds thereof, or other deposits, to secure insurance premium financings;

(p) Liens incurred in connection with a cash management program established in the ordinary course of business;

(q) Liens on any property or assets of the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries securing Debt permitted to be incurred pursuant to Sections 4.04(b)(ii), 4.04(b)(xvii) and 4.01(b)(xxi), *provided* that, in the case of Section 4.01(b)(xxi) any such Lien is secured on a first-ranking basis, *pari passu* with any other such Liens; *provided* further that, in the case of Section 4.04(b)(xvii) any such Lien may not extend to any assets or property owned by the Issuer or its Restricted Subsidiaries other than the assets or property that are the subject of the acquisition or investment contemplated in Section 4.04(b)(xvii), unless such Lien is incurred to secure Debt with a maturity of less than one year from the date of such acquisition or investment;

(r) Liens on any property or assets of the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries for the purpose of securing Capitalized Lease Obligations, purchase money obligations, mortgage financings or other Debt (including Debt incurred to renew, refund, replace, refinance, defease or discharge any such Debt), in each case, incurred pursuant to Sections 4.04(b)(viii), 4.04(b)(ix), 4.04(b)(x) or 4.04(b)(xix); *provided* that any such Lien may not extend to any assets or property owned by the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries at the time the Lien is incurred other than the assets and property (including any rights and claims arising or generated out of or in connection with any such assets or property (including the loss, impairment or destruction thereof)) acquired, improved, constructed, leased, financed or refinanced (it being understood that any such Debt being secured may be incurred after the acquisition, purchase, charter or leasing or the construction, installation or the making of any improvement with respect to any Vessel or container or other property, plant or equipment acquired, purchased, chartered or leased after the Issue Date and may include Debt incurred to renew, refund, replace, refinance, defease or discharge Debt incurred pursuant to Section 4.04(b)(viii)) (*provided* that to the extent that any such Capitalized Lease Obligations, purchase money obligations, mortgage financings or other Debt (including Debt incurred to renew, refund, replace, refinance, defease or discharge any Debt originally incurred pursuant to Sections 4.04(b)(viii), 4.04(b)(ix), 4.04(b)(x) or 4.04(b)(xix)) relate to multiple assets or properties, then all such assets or properties may secure any such Capitalized Lease Obligation, purchase money obligations, mortgage financings or such other Debt);

(s) Liens incurred to secure Permitted Refinancing Debt permitted to be incurred under this Indenture; *provided* that the new Lien shall be limited to all or part of the same property and assets that secured the original Lien (plus improvements and accessions to such property and assets and proceeds or distributions thereof);

(t) Liens on specific items of inventory or other goods (and the proceeds thereof) of any Person securing such Person's obligations in respect of bankers' acceptances issued or created in the ordinary course of business for the account of such Person to facilitate the purchase, shipment or storage of such inventory or other goods;

(u) leases, licenses, subleases and sublicenses of assets in the ordinary course of business;

(v) Liens on property or assets under construction (and related rights) in favor of a contractor or developer or arising from progress or partial payments by a third-party relating to such property or assets;

(w) Liens securing or arising by reason of any netting or set-off arrangement entered into in the ordinary course of banking or other trading activities;

(x) pledges of goods, the related documents of title and/or other related documents arising or created in the ordinary course of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary's business or operations as Liens only for Debt to a bank or financial institution directly relating to the goods or documents on or over which the pledge exists;

(y) Liens over cash paid into an escrow account pursuant to any purchase price retention arrangement as part of any permitted disposal by the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary;

(z) limited recourse Liens in respect of the ownership interests in, or assets owned by, any joint ventures which are not Restricted Subsidiaries securing obligations of such joint ventures or securing Debt permitted to be incurred pursuant to Section 4.04(b)(xviii);

(aa) Liens on any proceeds loan made by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary in connection with any future incurrence of Debt permitted under this Indenture and securing that Debt;

(bb) Liens over treasury stock of the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary purchased or otherwise acquired for value by the Issuer or such Restricted Subsidiary pursuant to a stock buy-back scheme or other similar plan or arrangement;

(cc) Liens on Securitization Assets and related assets incurred in connection with any Qualified Securitization Financing;

(dd) Liens for general average and salvage;

(ee) Liens incurred in the ordinary course of business of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary with respect to obligations that do not exceed the greater of \$50,000,000 or 1.5% of Total Assets at any one time outstanding; and

(ff) any extension, renewal or replacement, in whole or in part, of any Lien described in the foregoing clauses (a) through (dd) (excluding clause (q)); *provided* that any such extension, renewal or replacement shall be no more restrictive in any material respect and have no greater priority relative to the Notes and holders thereof than the original Liens and the related Debt and shall not extend in any material respect to any additional property or assets.

*"Permitted Refinancing Debt"* means any renewals, extensions, substitutions, refinancings or replacements of any Debt of the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary or pursuant to this definition, including any successive refinancings, so long as:

(a) such Debt is in an aggregate principal amount (or if incurred with original issue discount, an aggregate issue price) not in excess of the sum of (i) the aggregate principal amount (or if incurred with original issue discount, the aggregate accreted value) then outstanding of the Debt being refinanced and (ii) an amount necessary to pay any fees and expenses, including premiums and defeasance costs, related to such refinancing;

(b) the Average Life of such Debt is equal to or greater than the Average Life of the Debt being refinanced (or, if less, equal to or greater than the Average Life of the Notes);

(c) the Stated Maturity of such Debt is no earlier than the Stated Maturity of the Debt being refinanced (or, if earlier, no earlier than 91 days after the Stated Maturity of the Notes);

(d) the new Debt is not senior in right of payment to the Debt that is being refinanced; and

(e) such Debt is unsecured if the Debt being refinanced is unsecured, *provided* that Permitted Refinancing Debt will not include (i) Debt of a Subsidiary of the Issuer (other than a Guarantor) that refinances the Debt of the Issuer or any Guarantor or (ii) Debt of any Restricted Subsidiary that refinances Debt of an Unrestricted Subsidiary.

“*Person*” means any individual, corporation, limited liability company, partnership, joint venture, association, joint stock company, trust, unincorporated organization or government or any agency or political subdivision thereof.

“*Preferred Stock*” means, with respect to any Person, Capital Stock of any class or classes (however designated) of such Person which is preferred as to the payment of dividends or distributions, or as to the distribution of assets upon any voluntary or involuntary liquidation or dissolution of such Person, over the Capital Stock of any other class of such Person whether now outstanding, or issued after the date of this Indenture, and including, without limitation, all classes and series of preferred or preference stock of such Person; provided that accrued non-cash dividends with respect to any Preferred Stock shall not constitute Preferred Stock for the purposes of Section 4.04.

“*pro forma*” means, with respect to any calculation made or required to be made pursuant to the terms of the Notes, a calculation in accordance with GAAP, or otherwise a calculation made in good faith by the Issuer after consultation with the Issuer’s external auditor, as the case may be.

“*Productive Asset Lease*” means any charter or lease of one or more Vessels (other than charters or leases required to be classified and accounted for as a capital leases under GAAP).

“*Property*” means, with respect to any Person, any interest of such Person in any kind of property or asset, whether real, personal or mixed, or tangible or intangible, including Capital Stock, and other securities of, any other Person. For purposes of any calculation required pursuant to this Indenture, the value of any Property (other than any Vessel) shall be its Fair Market Value.

“*QIB*” means a “Qualified Institutional Buyer” as defined under Rule 144A.

“*Qualified Capital Stock*” of any Person means any and all Capital Stock of such Person other than Redeemable Capital Stock.

*“Qualified Securitization Financing”* means any financing pursuant to which the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries may sell, convey or otherwise transfer to any other Person or grant a security interest in, any accounts receivable (and related assets) in any aggregate principal amount equivalent to the Fair Market Value of such accounts receivable (and related assets) of the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries; provided that (a) the covenants, events of default and other provisions applicable to such financing shall be on market terms (as determined in good faith by the board of directors or a member of senior management of the Issuer) at the time such financing is entered into, (b) the interest rate applicable to such financing shall be a market interest rate (as determined in good faith by the board of directors or a member of senior management of the Issuer) at the time such financing is entered into and (c) such financing shall be non-recourse to the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries except to a limited extent customary for such transactions.

*“Rating Agencies”* means S&P and Moody’s.

*“Ready for Sea Cost”* means with respect to a Vessel to be acquired or leased by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary, the aggregate amount of all expenditures incurred to acquire or construct and bring such Vessel to the condition and location necessary for its intended use, including any and all inspections, appraisals, repairs, modifications, additions, permits and licenses in connection with such acquisition or lease.

*“Redeemable Capital Stock”* means any class or series of Capital Stock that, either by its terms, by the terms of any security into which it is convertible or exchangeable, or by contract or otherwise, is, or upon the happening of an event or passage of time would be, required to be redeemed prior to the final Stated Maturity of the Notes or is redeemable at the option of the holder thereof at any time prior to such final Stated Maturity (other than upon a change of control of the Issuer in circumstances in which the holders of the Notes would have similar rights), or is convertible into or exchangeable for debt securities at any time prior to such final Stated Maturity; provided that any Capital Stock that would constitute Qualified Capital Stock but for provisions thereof giving holders thereof the right to require such Person to repurchase or redeem such Capital Stock upon the occurrence of any “asset sale” or “change of control” occurring prior to the Stated Maturity of the Notes will not constitute Redeemable Capital Stock if the “asset sale” or “change of control” provisions applicable to such Capital Stock are no more favorable to the holders of such Capital Stock than the provisions contained in Sections 4.07 and 4.09 and such Capital Stock specifically provides that such Person will not repurchase or redeem any such stock pursuant to such provision prior to the Issuer’s repurchase of such Notes as are required to be repurchased pursuant to Sections 4.07 and 4.09.

*“refinance”* means, with respect to any Debt, to amend, modify, extend, substitute, renew, replace, refund, prepay, repay, repurchase, redeem, defease or retire, or to issue other Debt in exchange or replacement for, such Debt and the terms “refinanced” and “refinancing” shall have correlative meanings.

*“Refinancing”* has the meaning given to such term in the Offering Memorandum under the caption *“Summary—The Refinancing”*.

*“Regulation S”* means Regulation S promulgated under the Securities Act.

*“Restricted Investment”* means an Investment other than a Permitted Investment.

*“Restricted Subsidiary”* means any Subsidiary of the Issuer other than an Unrestricted Subsidiary.

*“S&P”* means Standard and Poor’s Ratings Service, a division of The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. and its successors.

“*Rule 144*” means Rule 144 promulgated under the Securities Act.

“*Rule 144A*” means Rule 144A promulgated under the Securities Act.

“*Sale/Leaseback Transaction*” means any arrangement with any Person or to which any such Person is a party providing for the leasing to the Issuer or a Subsidiary of the Issuer of any property, whether owned by the Issuer or any of its Subsidiaries at the Issue Date or later acquired, which has been or is to be sold or transferred by the Issuer or any of its Subsidiaries to such Person or to any other Person from whom funds have been or are to be advanced by such Person on the security of such property.

“*Secured Debt*” means, as of any date of determination, Debt of the Issuer and the Restricted Subsidiaries, on a consolidated basis, incurred and outstanding pursuant to Section 4.04(a) or Sections 4.04(b)(ii), 4.04(b)(iv), 4.04(b)(viii), or 4.04(b)(xvi) through 4.04(b)(xxi) that is secured by a Lien.

“*Securities Act*” means the U.S. Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or any successor statute, and the rules and regulations promulgated by the Commission thereunder.

“*Securitization Assets*” means any accounts receivable subject to a Qualified Securitization Financing.

“*Securitization Fees*” means distributions or payments made directly or by means of discounts with respect to any participation interest issued or sold in connection with, and other fees paid to a Person that is not the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary in connection with any Qualified Securitization Financing.

“*Securitization Repurchase Obligation*” means any obligation of a seller of Securitization Assets in a Qualified Securitization Financing to repurchase Securitization Assets arising as a result of a breach of a representation, warranty or covenant or otherwise, including as a result of a receivable or portion thereof becoming subject to any asserted defense, dispute, off-set or counterclaim of any kind as a result of any action taken by, any failure to take action by or any other event relating to the seller.

“*Significant Subsidiary*” means, at the date of determination, any Restricted Subsidiary of the Issuer that together with its Subsidiaries which are Restricted Subsidiaries of the Issuer (i) for the most recent fiscal year, accounted for more than 10% of the consolidated revenues of the Issuer or (ii) as of the end of the most recent fiscal quarter, was the owner of more than 10% of the consolidated assets of the Issuer.

“*Similar Shipping Company*” means any corporation, limited liability company, partnership, joint venture, association, joint stock company, trust or unincorporated organization primarily engaged in a Permitted Business.

“*Stated Maturity*” means, when used with respect to any note or any installment of interest thereon, the date specified in such note as the fixed date on which the principal of such note or such installment of interest, respectively, is due and payable, and, when used with respect to any other indebtedness, means the date specified in the instrument governing such indebtedness as the fixed date on which the principal of such indebtedness, or any installment of interest thereon, is due and payable.

“*Subordinated Debt*” means Debt of the Issuer or any of the Guarantors that is subordinated in right of payment to the Notes or the Guarantees of such Guarantors, as the case may be; provided, that no Debt will be deemed to be subordinated in right of payment to any other Debt solely by virtue of being unsecured or by virtue of being secured on a junior Lien basis.

“*Subsidiary*” means, with respect to any Person:

(a) a corporation a majority of whose Voting Stock is at the time, directly or indirectly, owned by such Person, by one or more Subsidiaries of such Person or by such Person and one or more Subsidiaries thereof; and

(b) any other Person (other than a corporation), including, without limitation, a partnership, limited liability company, business trust or joint venture, in which such Person, one or more Subsidiaries thereof or such Person and one or more Subsidiaries thereof, directly or indirectly, at the date of determination thereof, has at least majority ownership interest entitled to vote in the election of directors, managers or trustees thereof (or other Person performing similar functions).

“*Syndicated \$450 million Senior Secured Credit Facility*” means the senior secured credit facility established pursuant to the Syndicated \$450 million Senior Secured Credit Facility Agreement.

“*Syndicated \$450 million Senior Secured Credit Facility Agreement*” means the facility agreement dated March 19, 2024, by and between the Issuer as borrower, certain subsidiaries of the Issuer owning the vessels collateralizing the facility as guarantors and a syndicate of banks as lenders, as amended.

“*Syndicated \$850 million Senior Secured Credit Facility*” means the senior secured credit facility established pursuant to the Syndicated \$850 million Senior Secured Credit Facility Agreement.

“*Syndicated \$850 million Senior Secured Credit Facility Agreement*” means the facility agreement dated February 7, 2025, by and between the Issuer as borrower, certain subsidiaries of the Issuer that have entered into relevant shipbuilding contracts for the vessels that will collateralize the facility as guarantors and a syndicate of banks as lenders, as amended.

“*Total Assets*” means the consolidated total assets of the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries as shown on the most recent consolidated balance sheet of the Issuer.

“*Treasury Rate*” means, as of any redemption date, the yield to maturity as of such redemption date of United States Treasury securities with a constant maturity (as compiled and published in the most recent Federal Reserve Statistical Release H.15(519) that has become publicly available at least two Business Days prior to the redemption date (or, if such Statistical Release is no longer published, any publicly available source of similar market data)) most nearly equal to the period from the redemption date to October 15, 2028; provided, however that if the period from the redemption date to October 15, 2028 is less than one year, the weekly average yield on actually traded United States Treasury securities adjusted to a constant maturity of one year will be used.

“*Trust Indenture Act*” means the U.S. Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended, or any successor statute, and the rules and regulations promulgated by the Commission thereunder.

“*Trustee*” means the party named as such in this Indenture until a successor replaces it in accordance with the provisions of this Indenture and, thereafter, means the successor serving hereunder.

“*Trust Officer*” means, when used with respect to the Trustee, any officer within the corporate trust services department of the Trustee, including any director, associate director, assistant secretary or any other officer of the Trustee customarily performing functions similar to those performed by any of the above-designated officers, and also means, with respect to a particular corporate trust matter, any other officer to whom such matter is referred because of his or her knowledge of and familiarity with the particular subject, and, in each case, who shall have direct responsibility for the administration of this Indenture.

“*Unrestricted Subsidiary*” means:

(a) any Subsidiary of ours that at the time of determination is an Unrestricted Subsidiary (as designated by the board of directors of the Issuer pursuant to the covenant described under “*Designation of Unrestricted and Restricted Subsidiaries*” covenant); and

(b) any Subsidiary of an Unrestricted Subsidiary.

“*Vessel*” means one or more shipping vessels whose primary purpose is the maritime transportation of cargo or which are otherwise engaged, used or useful in any business activities of the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries and which are owned by and registered (or to be owned by and registered) in the name of the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries or operated or to be operated by the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries, in each case together with all related spares, equipment and any additions or improvements.

“*Vessel Fair Market Value*” means in the case of any Vessel, for purposes of Section 4.04 only, (a) the Charter Attached Vessel Value or (b) the Charter Free Vessel Value, as applicable; provided that for all other purposes under this Indenture, a Vessel’s Fair Market Value shall be as defined above under “Fair Market Value.”

“*Voting Stock*” means any class or classes of Capital Stock pursuant to which the holders thereof have the general voting power under ordinary circumstances to elect at least a majority of the board of directors, managers or trustees (or Persons performing similar functions) of any Person (irrespective of whether or not, at the time, stock of any other class or classes shall have, or might have, voting power by reason of the happening of any contingency).



## SECTION 1.02 Other Definitions.

| Term                               | Defined in Section |
|------------------------------------|--------------------|
| “Additional Notes”                 | Recitals           |
| “Authorized Agent”                 | 10.08              |
| “Change of Control Offer”          | 4.09 (a)           |
| “Change of Control Purchase Date”  | 4.09(a)            |
| “Change of Control Purchase Price” | 4.09(a)            |
| “Change in Tax Law”                | 3.08(a)(ii)        |
| “Covenant Defeasance”              | 8.03               |
| “Defaulted Interest”               | 2.12               |
| “Event of Default”                 | 6.01(a)            |
| “Excess Proceeds”                  | 4.07               |
| “Excess Proceeds Offer”            | 4.07               |
| “Exchange”                         | 2.03               |
| “FATCA”                            | 4.01(b)(vii)       |
| “Global Note Legend”               | 2.06(f)(ii)        |
| “Global Notes”                     | 2.01 (b)           |
| “incur”                            | 4.04               |
| “Legal Defeasance”                 | 8.02               |
| “MD&A”                             | 4.14(a)(i)         |
| “Notes”                            | Recitals           |
| “Notes Offer”                      | 4.07(b)            |
| “Original Notes”                   | Recitals           |
| “Participants”                     | 2.01 (c)           |
| “Paying Agent”                     | 2.03               |
| “Payment Default”                  | 6.01(a)(v)         |
| “Private Placement Legend”         | 2.06(f)(i)         |
| “Register”                         | 2.03               |
| “Registrar”                        | 2.03               |
| “Regulation S Legend”              | 2.06(f)(iii)       |
| “Regulation S Global Note”         | 2.01 (c)           |
| “Relevant Taxing Jurisdiction”     | 4.10(a)            |
| “Reversion Date”                   | 4.16(a)            |
| “Rule 144A Global Note”            | 2.01 (b)           |
| “Restricted Payment”               | 4.06               |
| “Suspension Event”                 | 4.16(a)            |
| “Suspension Period”                | 4.16(a)            |
| “Surviving Entity”                 | 5.01 (a)           |
| “Tax” or “Taxes”                   | 4.10               |
| “Total Loss”                       | 4.04(b)(ix)        |
| “Transfer Agent”                   | 2.03               |

## SECTION 1.03 Rules of Construction.

Unless the context otherwise requires:

- (a) a term has the meaning assigned to it;
- (b) an accounting term not otherwise defined has the meaning assigned to it in accordance with GAAP;
- (c) “or” is not exclusive;
- (d) “including” or “include” means including or include without limitation;
- (e) words in the singular include the plural and words in the plural include the singular;

(f) unsecured or unguaranteed Debt shall not be deemed to be subordinate or junior to secured or guaranteed Debt merely by virtue of its nature as unsecured or unguaranteed Debt; and

(g) the words “herein”, “hereof” and “hereunder” and other words of similar import refer to this Indenture as a whole and not to any particular Article, Section, clause or other subdivision.

## ARTICLE TWO THE NOTES

### SECTION 2.01 The Notes

(a) Form and Dating. The Notes and the Trustee’s or authenticating agent’s certificate of authentication shall be substantially in the form of Exhibit A hereto, with such appropriate insertions, omissions, substitutions and other variations as are required or permitted by this Indenture. The Notes may have notations, legends or endorsements required by law, the rules of any securities exchange agreements to which the Issuer is subject, if any, or usage; *provided* that any such notation, legend or endorsement is in form reasonably acceptable to the Issuer. The Issuer shall approve the form of the Notes. Each Note shall be dated the date of its authentication. The terms and provisions contained in the form of the Notes shall constitute and are hereby expressly made a part of this Indenture. The Notes shall be represented by Global Notes and shall be initially issued in fully registered form without coupons and in minimum denominations of \$100,000 in principal amount and integral multiples of \$1,000 in excess thereof.

(b) Global Notes. Notes issued in global form will be substantially in the form of Exhibit A hereto (including the Global Note Legend thereon and the “Schedule of Exchanges of Interests in the Global Note” attached thereto). Each Global Note will represent such of the outstanding Notes as will be specified therein and each shall provide that it represents the aggregate principal amount of outstanding Notes from time to time endorsed thereon and that the aggregate principal amount of outstanding Notes represented thereby may from time to time be reduced or increased, as appropriate, to reflect exchanges and redemptions and purchases and cancellations. Any endorsement of a Global Note to reflect the amount of any increase or decrease in the aggregate principal amount of outstanding Notes represented thereby will be made by the Trustee, the Custodian or the Paying Agent at the direction of the Trustee, in accordance with instructions given by the Holder thereof as required by Section 2.06 hereof.

(c) Rule 144A Global Notes and Regulation S Global Notes. Notes sold within the United States of America to QIBs pursuant to Rule 144A under the Securities Act shall be issued initially in the form of a Rule 144A Global Note, which shall be deposited with the Custodian and registered in the name of Cede & Co., for the accounts of DTC, duly executed by the Issuer and authenticated by and on behalf of the Trustee as hereafter provided. The aggregate principal amount of the Rule 144A Global Notes may from time to time be increased or decreased by adjustments made on Schedule A to each such Rule 144A Global Note, as hereinafter provided.

Notes offered and sold in reliance on Regulation S shall be issued initially in the form of a Regulation S Global Note, which shall be deposited with the Custodian and registered in the name of Cede & Co., for the accounts of DTC, duly executed by the Issuer and authenticated by and on behalf of the Trustee as hereafter provided. Prior to the date that is 40 days after the later of the commencement of the Offering or the closing date, beneficial interests in the Regulation S Global Notes may be held only through DTC. The aggregate principal amount of the Regulation S Global Notes may from time to time be increased or decreased by adjustments made on Schedule A to each such Regulation S Global Note, as hereinafter provided.

(d) Definitive Registered Notes. Definitive Registered Notes issued upon transfer of a Book-Entry Interest or a Definitive Registered Note, or in exchange for a Book-Entry Interest or a Definitive Registered Note, shall be issued in accordance with this Indenture. Notes issued in definitive registered form will be substantially in the form of Exhibit A and (excluding the Global Note Legend thereon and without the “Schedule of Exchanges of Interests in the Global Note” in the form of Schedule A attached thereto).

(e) Book-Entry Provisions. This Section 2.01(e) shall apply to the Regulation S Global Note and the Rule 144A Global Note (together, the “Global Notes”) deposited with the Custodian.

Members of, or participants and account holders in, DTC, Euroclear or Clearstream (“Participants”) shall have no rights under this Indenture with respect to any Global Note held on their behalf by the Depositary or by the Trustee or any Custodian of DTC, Euroclear or Clearstream or under such Global Note, and Cede & Co., the nominee of the Depositary, may be treated by the Issuer, the Trustee and any agent of the Issuer or the Trustee as the sole owner(s) of such Global Note for all purposes whatsoever. Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing herein shall (i) prevent the Issuer, the Trustee or any agent of the Issuer or the Trustee from giving effect to any written certification, proxy or other authorization furnished by DTC, Euroclear or Clearstream or (ii) impair, as between DTC, Euroclear or Clearstream and the Participants, the operation of customary practices of such persons governing the exercise of the rights of a Holder of a beneficial interest in any Global Note.

The registered Holder of a Global Note may grant proxies and otherwise authorize any Person, including Participants and Persons that may hold interests through Participants, to take any action that a Holder is entitled to take under this Indenture or the Notes.

Except as provided in Sections 2.06, owners of a beneficial interest in Global Notes will not be entitled to receive physical delivery of certificated Notes.

#### SECTION 2.02 Execution and Authentication

An authorized member of the Board of Directors or a duly authorized legal representative of the Issuer shall sign the Notes on behalf of the Issuer by manual or facsimile signature.

If an authorized member of the Board of Directors or a duly authorized legal representative of the Issuer whose signature is on a Note no longer holds that office at the time a Note is authenticated, the Note shall be valid nevertheless.

A Note shall not be valid or obligatory for any purpose until an authorized signatory of the Trustee manually signs the certificate of authentication on the Note. The signature shall be conclusive evidence that the Note has been authenticated under this Indenture.

Upon receipt of an Issuer Order, the Issuer shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate (a) Original Notes, on the date hereof, for original issue up to an aggregate principal amount of \$500,000,000 and (b) Additional Notes, from time to time, subject to compliance at the time of issuance of such Additional Notes with the provisions of Section 4.04.

The Trustee may appoint an authenticating agent reasonably acceptable to the Issuer to authenticate the Notes. Unless limited by the terms of such appointment, any such authenticating agent may authenticate Notes whenever the Trustee may do so. Each reference in this Indenture to authentication by the Trustee includes authentication by any such agent. An authenticating agent has the same rights as any Registrar, co-Registrar, Transfer Agent or Paying Agent to deal with the Issuer or an Affiliate of the Issuer.

The Trustee shall have the right to decline to authenticate and deliver any Notes under this Section 2.02 if the Trustee, being advised by counsel, determines that such action may not lawfully be taken or if the Trustee in good faith shall determine that such action would expose the Trustee to personal liability to existing Holders.

#### SECTION 2.03 Registrar, Transfer Agent and Paying Agent

The Issuer will maintain one or more paying agents (each, a “Paying Agent” and, together, the “Paying Agents”) for the Notes in London, United Kingdom. The initial Paying Agent will be Citibank, N.A., London Branch in London, United Kingdom, and Citibank, N.A. London Branch hereby accepts such appointment. The Issuer may change the Paying Agents, the Registrar or the Transfer Agent without prior notice to the holders of the Notes. For so long as the Notes are listed on the Official List of The International Stock Exchange (the “Exchange”) and to the extent the rules and regulations of the Exchange so require, the Issuer will notify the Exchange of any change of Paying Agent, Registrar or Transfer Agent. The Issuer may appoint one or more Transfer Agents, one or more co-Registrars and one or more additional Paying Agents. The Issuer or any of its Subsidiaries may act as Paying Agent; *provided* that neither the Issuer nor any of its Subsidiaries shall act as Paying Agent for the purposes of Articles Three and Eight and Sections 4.07 and 4.09.

The Issuer will also maintain one or more registrars (each, a “Registrar”). The initial Registrar will be Citibank, N.A., London Branch. The Issuer will also maintain a transfer agent (the “Transfer Agent”). The initial Transfer Agent will be Citibank, N.A., London Branch in London.

Subject to any applicable laws and regulations, the Issuer shall cause the Registrar to keep a register (the “Register”) in which, subject to such reasonable regulations as it may prescribe, the Issuer shall provide for the registration of ownership, exchange and transfer of the Notes. Such registration in the Register shall be conclusive evidence of the ownership of Notes. Included in the books and records for the Notes shall be notations as to whether such Notes have been paid, exchanged or transferred, canceled, lost, stolen, mutilated or destroyed and whether such Notes have been replaced. In the case of the replacement of any of the Notes, the Registrar shall keep a record of the Note so replaced and the Note issued in replacement thereof. In the case of the cancellation of any of the Notes, the Registrar shall keep a record of the Note so canceled and the date on which such Note was canceled.

#### SECTION 2.04 Paying Agent to Hold Money

Not later than 11:00 a.m. London time one day prior to each due date of the principal, premium, if any, and interest on any Notes, the Issuer shall deposit with the Paying Agent money in immediately available funds sufficient to pay such principal, premium, if any, and interest so becoming due on the due date for payment under the Notes. The Issuer shall require each Paying Agent other than the Trustee or an affiliate of the Trustee to agree in writing that such Paying Agent shall hold for the benefit of the Holders and the Trustee all money held by the Paying Agent for the payment of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Notes (whether such money has been paid to it by the Issuer or any other obligor on the Notes), and such Paying Agent shall promptly notify the Trustee of any default by the Issuer (or any other obligor on the Notes) in making any such payment. The Issuer at any time may require a Paying Agent to pay all money held by it to the Trustee and account for any funds disbursed, and the Trustee may at any time during the continuance of any payment default, upon written request to a Paying Agent, require such Paying Agent to pay all money held by it to the Trustee and to account for any funds disbursed. Upon doing so, the Paying Agent shall have no further liability for the money so paid over to the Trustee. If the Issuer or any of its Subsidiaries acts as Paying Agent, it shall, on or before each due date of any principal, premium, if any, or interest on the Notes, segregate and hold in a separate trust fund for the benefit of the Holders a sum of money sufficient to pay such principal, premium, if any, or interest so becoming due until such sum of money shall be paid to such Holders or otherwise disposed of as provided in this Indenture, and shall promptly notify the Trustee of its action or failure to act. The Issuer shall on the Business Day prior to the day on which the Paying Agent is to receive any payment of principal, premium, if any, and interest on the Notes, procure that the bank effecting payment for the Issuer confirms by tested Swift MT199 message, email (or equivalent message) to the Paying Agent that the payment instructions relating to such payment have been sent to the Paying Agent. For the avoidance of doubt, the Paying Agent and the Trustee shall be held harmless and have no liability with respect to payments or disbursements to be made by the Paying Agent and Trustee (i) for which payment instructions are not made or that are not otherwise deposited by the respective times set forth in this Section 2.04; and (ii) until the Paying Agent and Trustee have confirmed receipt of funds sufficient to make such relevant payment. If an Agent makes payment in advance of receiving the full amount from the Issuer, the Issuer shall promptly pay such amount to the Agent together with the Agent's cost of funding.

#### SECTION 2.05 Holder Lists

The Registrar shall preserve in as current a form as is reasonably practicable the most recent list available to it of the names and addresses of Holders. Following the exchange of beneficial interests in Global Notes for Definitive Registered Notes, the Issuer shall furnish to the Trustee, the Transfer Agent and the Paying Agent, in writing no later than at least five Business Days prior to each interest payment date and at such other times as the Trustee may request in writing, a list in such form and as of such record date as the Trustee may reasonably require of the names and addresses of Holders, including the aggregate principal amount of Notes held by each Holder.

#### SECTION 2.06 Transfer and Exchange

(a) *Transfer and Exchange of Global Notes.* A Global Note may not be transferred except as a whole by the Depositary to a nominee of the Depositary, by a nominee of the Depositary to the Depositary or to another nominee of the Depositary, or by the Depositary or any such nominee to a successor Depositary or a nominee of a successor Depositary.

Owners of the Book-Entry Interests will receive Definitive Registered Notes only in the following circumstances:

- (i) if DTC notifies the Issuer that it is unwilling or unable to continue to act as depositary or has ceased to be a clearing agency registered under the Exchange Act and, in either case, a successor depositary is not appointed by the Issuer within 90 days;

(ii) in whole, but not in part, at any time if the Issuer, in its sole discretion, determines that the Global Notes should be exchange for Definitive Registered Notes; or

(iii) if the owner of a Book-Entry Interest requests such exchange in writing delivered through DTC following an Event of Default under this Indenture

Upon the occurrence of the preceding events in clauses (i), (ii) or (iii) above, the Registrar shall issue or cause to be issued Definitive Registered Notes in the names or names and in any approved denominations, requested by or on behalf of DTC or the Issuer, as applicable (in accordance with DTC's customary procedures and based upon directions received from Participants reflecting the beneficial ownership of Book-Entry Interests) and any Definitive Registered Notes shall bear the applicable restrictive legends as provided in this Indenture, unless such legend is not required thereby or by applicable law.

Global Notes also may be exchanged or replaced, in whole or in part, as provided in Sections 2.07 and 2.10. A Global Note may not be exchanged for another Note other than as provided in this Section 2.06(a). Book-Entry Interests in a Global Note may be transferred and exchanged as provided in Section 2.06(b) or 2.06(c). Every Note authenticated and delivered in exchange for, or in lieu of, a Global Note or any portion thereof, pursuant to this Section 2.06 or Sections 2.07 or 2.10, shall be authenticated and delivered in the form of, and shall be, a Global Note.

(b) *General Provisions Applicable to Transfer and Exchange of Book-Entry Interests in the Global Notes.*

The transfer and exchange of Book-Entry Interests shall be effected through the Depositary, in accordance with the provisions of this Indenture and the Applicable Procedures.

Transfers of Book-Entry Interests shall be subject to restrictions on transfer comparable to those set forth herein to the extent required by the Securities Act. Transfers and exchanges of Book-Entry Interests for Book-Entry Interests also shall require compliance with either subparagraph (b)(i) or (b)(ii) below, as applicable, as well as subparagraph (b)(iii) below, if applicable.

(i) *Transfer of Book-Entry Interests in the Same Global Note.* Book-Entry Interests in a Global Note may be transferred to Persons who take delivery thereof in the form of a Book-Entry Interest in such Global Note in accordance with the transfer restrictions set forth in the Private Placement Legend. No written orders or instructions shall be required to be delivered to the Trustee, Registrar or Transfer Agent to effect the transfers described in this Section 2.06(b)(i).

(ii) *All Other Transfers and Exchanges of Book-Entry Interests in Global Notes.* Holders may transfer or exchange Book-Entry Interests in Global Notes in a transaction not subject to Section 2.06(b)(i) hereof only if the Trustee and the Registrar or the relevant Transfer Agent (copied to the Trustee) receives either:

(A) both:

(1) a written order from a Participant or an Indirect Participant given to the Depositary in accordance with the Applicable Procedures directing such Depositary to credit or cause to be credited a Book-Entry Interest in another Global Note in an amount equal to the Book-Entry Interest to be transferred or exchanged; and

(2) instructions given by the Depositary in accordance with the Applicable Procedures containing information regarding the Participant's account to be credited with such increase; or

(B) both:

(1) a written order from a Participant or an Indirect Participant given to the Depositary in accordance with the Applicable Procedures directing such Depositary to cause to be issued a Definitive Registered Note in an amount equal to the Book-Entry Interest to be transferred or exchanged; and

(2) instructions given by the Depositary to the Registrar containing information specifying the identity of the Person in whose name such Definitive Registered Note shall be registered to effect the transfer or exchange referred to in Section 2.06(b)(i), the principal amount of such securities and the ISIN, CUSIP or other similar number identifying the Notes;

*provided* that any such transfer or exchange is made in accordance with the transfer restrictions set forth in the Private Placement Legend.

(iii) *Transfer of Book-Entry Interests to Another Global Note.* A Book-Entry Interest in any Global Note may be transferred to a Person who takes delivery thereof in the form of a Book-Entry Interest in another Global Note if the transfer complies with the requirements of Section 2.06(b)(ii) hereof and the Trustee and the Registrar receives the following:

(A) if the transferee will take delivery in the form of a Book-Entry Interest in a 144A Global Note, then the transferor must deliver a certificate in the form of Exhibit B hereto, including the certifications in item (2) thereof; and

(B) if the transferee will take delivery in the form of a Book-Entry Interest in a Regulation S Global Note, then the transferor must deliver a certificate in the form of Exhibit B hereto, including the certifications in item (3) thereof.

(c) *Transfer or Exchange of Book-Entry Interests in Global Notes for Definitive Registered Notes.* If any holder of a Book-Entry Interest in a Global Note proposes to exchange such Book-Entry Interest for a Definitive Registered Note or to transfer such Book-Entry Interest to a Person who takes delivery thereof in the form of a Definitive Registered Note, then, upon receipt by the Trustee and the Registrar of the following documentation:

(i) in the case of a transfer on or before the expiration of the Restricted Period, to the extent applicable, by a holder of a Book-Entry Interest in a Regulation S Global Note, the Trustee shall have received a certificate to the effect set forth in Exhibit B hereto, including the certifications in item (3) thereof;

(ii) in the case of an exchange by a holder of a Book-Entry Interest in a Global Note of such Book-Entry Interest for a Definitive Registered Note, the Trustee shall have received a certificate from such holder in the form of Exhibit C hereto, including the certifications in item (1) thereof;

(iii) in the case of a transfer after the expiration of the Restricted Period, to the extent applicable, or in the event the Restricted Period is not applicable, by a holder of a Book-Entry Interest in a Regulation S Global Note, the transfer complies with Section 2.06(b) hereof;

(iv) in the case of a transfer by a holder of a Book-Entry Interest in a Rule 144A Global Note to a QIB in reliance on Rule 144A, the Trustee shall have received a certificate to the effect set forth in Exhibit B hereto, including the certifications in item (2) thereof;

(v) in the case of a transfer by a holder of a Book-Entry Interest in a Rule 144A Global Note in reliance on Regulation S, the Trustee shall have received a certificate to the effect set forth in Exhibit B hereto, including the certifications in item (3) thereof; or

(vi) in the case of a transfer by a holder of a Book-Entry Interest in a Rule 144A Global Note in reliance on Rule 144, the Trustee shall have received a certificate to the effect set forth in Exhibit B hereto, including the certifications in item (4) thereof,

the Trustee shall cause the aggregate principal amount of the applicable Global Note to be reduced accordingly pursuant to Section 2.06(g) hereof, and the Issuer shall execute and the Trustee or the authenticating agent shall authenticate and deliver to the Person designated in the instructions a Definitive Registered Note in the appropriate principal amount. Any Definitive Registered Note issued in exchange for a Book-Entry Interest in a Global Note pursuant to this Section 2.06(c) shall be registered in such name or names and in such authorized denomination or denominations as the holder of such Book-Entry Interest shall instruct the Registrar through instructions from the Depositary and the Participant or Indirect Participant. The Registrar shall deliver such Definitive Registered Notes to the Persons in whose names such Notes are so registered. Any Definitive Registered Note issued in exchange for a Book-Entry Interest in a Global Note pursuant to this Section 2.06(c) shall bear the Private Placement Legend and shall be subject to all restrictions on transfer contained therein

(d) *Transfer and Exchange of Definitive Registered Notes for Book-Entry Interests in the Global Notes.* If any Holder of a Definitive Registered Note proposes to exchange such Note for a Book-Entry Interest in a Global Note or to transfer such Definitive Registered Notes to a Person who takes delivery thereof in the form of a Book-Entry Interest in a Global Note, then, upon receipt by the Trustee, the Transfer Agent and the Registrar of the following documentation:

(i) if the Holder of such Definitive Registered Note proposes to exchange such Note for a Book-Entry Interest in a Global Note, a certificate from such Holder in the form of Exhibit C hereto, including the certifications in item (2) thereof;



- (ii) if such Definitive Registered Note is being transferred to a QIB in accordance with Rule 144A, a certificate to the effect set forth in Exhibit B hereto, including the certifications in item (1) thereof;
- (iii) if such Definitive Registered Note is being transferred in reliance on Regulation S or Rule 144, a certificate to the effect set forth in Exhibit B hereto, including the certifications in items (3) or (4) thereof, as applicable; and
- (iv) if such Definitive Registered Note is being transferred to the Issuer or any of its Subsidiaries, a certificate to the effect set forth in Exhibit B hereto, including the certifications in item (3) thereof,

the Trustee will cancel the Definitive Registered Note, and the Trustee will increase or cause to be increased the aggregate principal amount of the appropriate Global Note.

(e) *Transfer and Exchange of Definitive Registered Notes for Definitive Registered Notes.* Upon request by a Holder of Definitive Registered Notes and such Holder's compliance with the provisions of this Section 2.06(e), the Transfer Agent or Registrar will register the transfer or exchange of Definitive Registered Notes of which registration the Issuer will be informed of by the Transfer Agent or Registrar (as the case may be). Prior to such registration of transfer or exchange, the requesting Holder must present or surrender to the Transfer Agent or the Registrar the Definitive Registered Notes duly endorsed and accompanied by a written instruction of transfer in a form satisfactory to that Transfer Agent or Registrar duly executed by such Holder or its attorney, duly authorized to execute the same in writing. In the event that the Holder of such Definitive Registered Notes does not transfer the entire principal amount of Notes represented by any such Definitive Registered Note, the relevant Transfer Agent or Registrar will cancel or cause to be cancelled such Definitive Registered Note and the Issuer (who has been informed of such cancellation) shall execute and the Trustee or the Authenticating Agent shall authenticate and deliver to the requesting Holder and any transferee Definitive Registered Notes in the appropriate principal amounts. In addition, the requesting Holder shall provide any additional certifications, documents and information, as applicable, required pursuant to the following provisions of this Section 2.06(e).

Any Definitive Registered Note may be transferred to and registered in the name of Persons who take delivery thereof in the form of a Definitive Registered Note if the Registrar receives the following:

- (i) if the transfer will be made pursuant to Rule 144A, then the transferor must deliver a certificate in the form of Exhibit B hereto, including the certifications in item (2) thereof; and
- (ii) if the transfer will be made in reliance on Regulation S, then the transferor must deliver a certificate in the form of Exhibit B hereto, including the certifications in item (3) thereof

(f) *Legends.* The following legends will appear on the face of all Notes issued under this Indenture unless specifically stated otherwise in the applicable provisions of this Indenture:

(i) *Private Placement Legend.* Each Global Note and each Definitive Registered Note (and all Notes issued in exchange therefor or in substitution thereof) shall bear the legend in substantially the following form (the “Private Placement Legend”):

**“THIS SECURITY HAS NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE “SECURITIES ACT”) OR THE SECURITIES LAWS OF ANY STATE OR OTHER JURISDICTION, AND MAY NOT BE OFFERED, SOLD, PLEDGED OR OTHERWISE TRANSFERRED EXCEPT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE FOLLOWING SENTENCE. BY ITS ACQUISITION HEREOF OR OF A BENEFICIAL INTEREST HEREIN, THE ACQUIRER:**

- (1) **REPRESENTS THAT (A) IT AND ANY ACCOUNT FOR WHICH IT IS ACTING IS A “QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER” (WITHIN THE MEANING OF RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT) AND THAT IT EXERCISES SOLE INVESTMENT DISCRETION WITH RESPECT TO EACH SUCH ACCOUNT OR (B) IT IS A NON-U.S. PERSON (WITHIN THE MEANING OF REGULATION S) ACQUIRING THIS SECURITY IN AN OFFSHORE TRANSACTION PURSUANT TO REGULATION S,**
- (2) **REPRESENTS, IF IT IS A RESIDENT OF A MEMBER STATE OF THE EUROPEAN ECONOMIC AREA OR THE UNITED KINGDOM, IT IS NOT A “RETAIL INVESTOR” AND**
- (3) **AGREES FOR THE BENEFIT OF THE COMPANY THAT IT WILL NOT OFFER, SELL, PLEDGE OR OTHERWISE TRANSFER THIS SECURITY OR ANY BENEFICIAL INTEREST HEREIN PRIOR TO THE DATE THAT IS THE LATER OF (X) THE DATE THAT IS [IN THE CASE OF THE RULE 144A GLOBAL NOTES: ONE YEAR AFTER THE LAST ORIGINAL ISSUE DATE HEREOF OR SUCH SHORTER PERIOD OF TIME AS PERMITTED BY RULE 144 UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OR ANY SUCCESSOR PROVISION THERETO] [IN THE CASE OF THE REGULATION S GLOBAL NOTES: THE EXPIRATION OF FORTY DAYS FROM THE LATER OF (1) THE DATE ON WHICH THIS SECURITY WAS FIRST OFFERED AND (2) THE DATE OF ISSUANCE OF THIS SECURITY] AND (Y) SUCH LATER DATE, IF ANY, AS MAY BE REQUIRED BY APPLICABLE LAW, EXCEPT:**
  - (A) **TO THE COMPANY OR ANY AFFILIATE THEREOF, OR**
  - (B) **PURSUANT TO A REGISTRATION STATEMENT WHICH HAS BECOME EFFECTIVE UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, OR**
  - (C) **TO A NON-U.S. PERSON (WITHIN THE MEANING OF REGULATION S) ACQUIRING THIS SECURITY IN AN OFFSHORE TRANSACTION PURSUANT TO REGULATION S (AND IF A RESIDENT IN A MEMBER STATE OF THE EUROPEAN ECONOMIC AREA, IS A “QUALIFIED INVESTOR” UNDER THE PROSPECTUS REGULATION OR, IF A RESIDENT IN THE UNITED KINGDOM, IS A “QUALIFIED INVESTOR” UNDER ARTICLE 2 OF THE PROSPECTUS REGULATION AS IT FORMS PART OF DOMESTIC LAW BY VIRTUE OF THE EUWA), OR**
  - (D) **TO A QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER IN COMPLIANCE WITH RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, OR**

- (E) **PURSUANT TO AN EXEMPTION FROM REGISTRATION PROVIDED BY RULE 144 UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OR ANY OTHER AVAILABLE EXEMPTION FROM THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF THE SECURITIES ACT.**

**PRIOR TO THE REGISTRATION OF ANY TRANSFER IN ACCORDANCE WITH (3)(E) ABOVE, THE COMPANY AND THE TRUSTEE RESERVE THE RIGHT TO REQUIRE THE DELIVERY OF SUCH LEGAL OPINIONS, CERTIFICATIONS OR OTHER EVIDENCE AS MAY REASONABLY BE REQUIRED IN ORDER TO DETERMINE THAT THE PROPOSED TRANSFER IS BEING MADE IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE SECURITIES ACT AND APPLICABLE STATE SECURITIES LAWS. NO REPRESENTATION IS MADE AS TO THE AVAILABILITY OF ANY EXEMPTION FROM THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF THE SECURITIES ACT.”**

(ii) *Global Note Legend.* Each Global Note shall also bear a legend in substantially the following form (with appropriate changes in the last sentence if DTC is not the Depository) (the “Global Note Legend”):

**“THIS GLOBAL NOTE IS HELD BY THE CUSTODIAN (AS DEFINED IN THE INDENTURE GOVERNING THIS NOTE) OR ITS NOMINEE IN CUSTODY FOR THE BENEFIT OF THE BENEFICIAL OWNERS HEREOF, AND IS NOT TRANSFERABLE TO ANY PERSON UNDER ANY CIRCUMSTANCES EXCEPT THAT (1) THE TRUSTEE MAY MAKE SUCH NOTATIONS HEREON AS MAY BE REQUIRED PURSUANT TO SECTION 2.06 OF THE INDENTURE, (2) THIS GLOBAL NOTE MAY BE TRANSFERRED OR EXCHANGED IN WHOLE BUT NOT IN PART PURSUANT TO SECTION 2.06(a) OF THE INDENTURE, AND (3) THIS GLOBAL NOTE MAY BE DELIVERED TO THE TRUSTEE FOR CANCELLATION PURSUANT TO SECTION 2.11 OF THE INDENTURE.**

**UNLESS AND UNTIL IT IS EXCHANGED IN WHOLE OR IN PART FOR NOTES IN DEFINITIVE FORM, THIS NOTE MAY NOT BE TRANSFERRED EXCEPT AS A WHOLE BY THE DEPOSITARY TO A NOMINEE OF THE DEPOSITARY OR BY A NOMINEE OF THE DEPOSITARY TO THE DEPOSITARY OR ANOTHER NOMINEE OF THE DEPOSITARY OR BY THE DEPOSITARY OR ANY SUCH NOMINEE TO A SUCCESSOR DEPOSITARY OR A NOMINEE OF A SUCCESSOR DEPOSITARY. UNLESS THIS CERTIFICATE IS PRESENTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF THE DEPOSITARY TRUST COMPANY (“DTC”) TO THE ISSUER OR ITS AGENT FOR REGISTRATION OF TRANSFER, EXCHANGE OR PAYMENT, AND ANY CERTIFICATE ISSUED IS REGISTERED IN THE NAME OF CEDE & CO. OR SUCH OTHER NAME AS MAY BE REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF DTC (AND ANY PAYMENT IS MADE TO CEDE & CO. OR SUCH OTHER ENTITY AS MAY BE REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL INASMUCH AS THE REGISTERED OWNER HEREOF, CEDE & CO., HAS AN INTEREST HEREIN.”**

(iii) *Regulation S Global Note.* Each Global Note shall also bear a legend in substantially the following form (the “Regulation S Legend”):

**“UNTIL 40 DAYS AFTER THE LATER OF COMMENCEMENT OR COMPLETION OF THE OFFERING, AN OFFER OR SALE OF NOTES WITHIN THE UNITED STATES BY A DEALER (AS DEFINED IN THE U.S. SECURITIES ACT) MAY VIOLATE THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF THE SECURITIES ACT IF SUCH OFFER OR SALE IS MADE OTHERWISE THAN IN ACCORDANCE WITH RULE 144A THEREUNDER.”**

(g) *Cancellation and/or Adjustment of Global Notes.* At such time as all Book-Entry Interests in a particular Global Note have been exchanged for Definitive Registered Notes or a particular Global Note has been redeemed, repurchased or cancelled in whole and not in part, each such Global Note will be returned to or retained and cancelled by the Trustee in accordance with Section 2.11 hereof. At any time prior to such cancellation, if any Book-Entry Interest in a Global Note is exchanged for or transferred to a Person who will take delivery thereof in the form of a Book-Entry Interest in another Global Note or for Definitive Registered Notes, the principal amount of Notes represented by such Global Note will be reduced accordingly and an endorsement will be made on such Global Note by the Trustee or the Depositary, at the direction of the Trustee, to reflect such reduction; and if the Book-Entry Interest is being exchanged for or transferred to a Person who will take delivery thereof in the form of a Book-Entry Interest in another Global Note, such other Global Note will be increased accordingly and an endorsement will be made on such Global Note by the Trustee or the Depositary at the direction of the Trustee to reflect such increase.

(h) *General Provisions Relating to Transfers and Exchanges.*

(i) To permit registrations of transfers and exchanges, the Issuer will execute, and the Trustee or the Authenticating Agent will authenticate, Global Notes and Definitive Registered Notes upon receipt of an Issuer Order in accordance with Section 2.02 hereof or at the Registrar's request.

(ii) No service charge will be made for any registration of a transfer, exchange or redemption of the Notes, but the Issuer may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any transfer tax or similar governmental charge payable in connection with any such registration of transfer or exchange (but not for a redemption). The Issuer shall make payments on the Global Notes to the Paying Agent for further credit to DTC which will in turn, distribute such payments in accordance with its procedures.

(iii) No Transfer Agent or Registrar will be required to register the transfer of or exchange any Note selected for redemption in whole or in part, except the unredeemed portion of any Note being redeemed in part.

(iv) All Global Notes and Definitive Registered Notes issued upon any registration of transfer or exchange of Global Notes or Definitive Registered Notes will be the valid obligations of the Issuer, evidencing the same debt, and entitled to the same benefits under this Indenture, as the Global Notes or Definitive Registered Notes surrendered upon such registration of transfer or exchange.

(v) Neither the Registrar nor the Issuer shall be required to register the transfer or exchange into its register kept at its registered office of any Definitive Registered Notes: (A) for a period of 15 days prior to any date fixed for the redemption of such series of Notes under Section 3.03 hereof; (B) for a period of 15 days immediately prior to the date fixed for selection of such Notes to be redeemed in part; (C) for a period of 15 days prior to the record date with respect to any interest payment date with respect to such Notes; or (D) which the Holder has tendered (and not withdrawn) for repurchase in connection with a Change of Control Offer, an Excess Proceeds Offer or a Notes Offer. Any such transfer will be made without charge to the Holder, other than any taxes, duties and governmental charges payable in connection with such transfer or exchange.

(vi) The Trustee, any Agent and the Issuer may deem and treat the Person in whose name any Note is registered as the absolute owner of such Note for the purpose of receiving payment of principal of, interest and Additional Amounts, if any, on such Notes and for all other purposes, and none of the Trustee, any Agent or the Issuer shall be affected by notice to the contrary.

(vii) All certifications, certificates and Opinions of Counsel required to be submitted to the Issuer, the Trustee or the applicable Registrar pursuant to this Section 2.06 to effect a registration of transfer or exchange may be submitted initially by facsimile with originals to be delivered promptly thereafter to the Trustee.

#### SECTION 2.07 Replacement Notes

If a mutilated certificated Note is surrendered to the Registrar or the office of the Transfer Agent or if the Holder claims that the Note has been lost, destroyed or wrongfully taken, the Issuer shall issue and the Trustee (or an authenticating agent appointed by the Trustee) shall, upon receipt of an Issuer Order, authenticate a replacement Note in such form as the Note that has been mutilated, lost, destroyed or wrongfully taken if the Holder satisfies the reasonable requirements of the Issuer and any requirement of the Trustee. If required by the Trustee or the Issuer, such Holder shall furnish an indemnity bond sufficient in the judgment of the Issuer and the Trustee to protect the Issuer, the Trustee, the Paying Agent, the Transfer Agent, the Registrar, any co-Registrar and any authenticating agent from any loss that any of them may suffer if a Note is replaced. The Issuer and the Trustee may charge the Holder for their expenses in replacing a Note.

Every replacement Note shall be an additional obligation of the Issuer and will be entitled to all of the benefits of this Indenture equally and proportionately with all other Notes duly issued hereunder.

In case any such mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Definitive Registered Note has become or is about to become due and payable, or is about to be redeemed or purchased by us pursuant to the provisions of this Indenture, the Issuer may, in its discretion, instead of issuing a new Definitive Registered Note, pay, redeem or purchase such Definitive Registered Note, as the case may be.

#### SECTION 2.08 Outstanding Notes

Notes outstanding at any time are all Notes authenticated by the Trustee except for those cancelled by it, those delivered to it for cancellation and those described in this Section 2.08 as not outstanding. A Note does not cease to be outstanding because the Issuer or an Affiliate of the Issuer holds the Note.

If a Note is replaced pursuant to Section 2.07, it ceases to be outstanding unless the Trustee and the Issuer receive proof satisfactory to them that the Note that has been replaced is held by a bona fide purchaser.

If the Paying Agent holds, in accordance with this Indenture, on a redemption date or maturity date money sufficient to pay all principal, interest and Additional Amounts, if any, payable on that date with respect to the Notes (or portions thereof) to be redeemed or maturing, as the case may be, and the Paying Agent is not prohibited from paying such money to the Holders on that date pursuant to the terms of this Indenture, then on and after that date such Notes (or portions thereof) cease to be outstanding and interest thereon ceases to accrue.

#### SECTION 2.09 Treasury Notes

In determining whether the Holders of the required principal amount of Notes have concurred in any direction or consent or any amendment, modification or other change to this Indenture, Notes owned by the Issuer or by an Affiliate of the Issuer shall be disregarded and treated as if they were not outstanding, except that for the purposes of determining whether the Trustee shall be protected in relying on any such direction, waiver or consent or any amendment, modification or other change to this Indenture, only Notes that a Trust Officer of the Trustee actually knows are so owned shall be so disregarded. Notes so owned that have been pledged in good faith shall not be disregarded if the pledgee establishes to the satisfaction of the Trustee such pledgee's right so to act with respect to the Notes and that such pledgee is not the Issuer or an Affiliate of the Issuer.

#### SECTION 2.10 Temporary Notes

Until certificates representing Notes are ready for delivery, the Issuer may prepare and the authenticating agent, upon receipt of an Issuer Order, shall authenticate temporary Notes. Temporary Notes shall be substantially in the form of certificated Notes but may have variations that the Issuer considers appropriate for temporary Notes and as shall be reasonably acceptable to the Trustee. Without unreasonable delay, the Issuer shall prepare and the authenticating agent shall authenticate certificated Notes in exchange for temporary Notes. Holders of temporary Notes shall be entitled to all of the benefits of this Indenture

#### SECTION 2.11 Cancellation

The Issuer at any time may deliver Notes to the Trustee for cancellation. The Registrar and the Paying Agent shall forward to the Trustee any Notes surrendered to them for registration of transfer, exchange or payment. The Trustee, in accordance with its customary procedures, and no one else shall cancel (subject to the record retention requirements of the Exchange Act and the Trustee's retention policy) all Notes surrendered for registration of transfer, exchange, payment or cancellation and dispose of such cancelled Notes in its customary manner. Except as otherwise provided in this Indenture, the Issuer may not issue new Notes to replace Notes it has redeemed, paid or delivered to the Trustee for cancellation. The Issuer undertakes to promptly inform the Exchange (as long as the Notes are admitted to trading on the Exchange and listed on the Official List of the Exchange and the rules of the Exchange so require) of any such cancellation.

## SECTION 2.12 Defaulted Interest

Any interest on any Note that is payable, but is not punctually paid or duly provided for, on the dates and in the manner provided in the Notes and this Indenture (all such interest herein called “Defaulted Interest”) shall forthwith cease to be payable to the Holder on the relevant record date by virtue of having been paid by the Issuer, at its election in each case, as provided in clause (a) or (b) below:

(a) The Issuer may elect to make payment of any Defaulted Interest to the Persons in whose names the Notes are registered at the close of business on a special record date fixed by the Issuer for the payment of such Defaulted Interest, such date to be not more than 15 days and not less than 10 days prior to the proposed payment date and not less than 15 days after the receipt by the Trustee of the notice of the proposed payment date. The Issuer shall notify the Trustee in writing of the amount of Defaulted Interest proposed to be paid on each Note and the date of the proposed payment, and shall (i) at the same time, deposit with the Paying Agent an amount of money equal to the aggregate amount proposed to be paid in respect of such Defaulted Interest, or (ii) make arrangements satisfactory to the Paying Agent for such deposit prior to the date of the proposed payment. The Issuer shall promptly but, in any event, not less than 15 days prior to the special record date, notify the Trustee of such special record date and, at the request of, and in the name and at the expense of, the Issuer, the Trustee shall cause notice of the proposed payment date of such Defaulted Interest and the special record date therefor to be notified each Holder, not less than 10 days prior to such special record date. Notice of the proposed payment date of such Defaulted Interest and the special record date therefor having been so notified to Holders, such Defaulted Interest shall be paid to the Persons in whose names the Notes are registered at the close of business on such special record date and shall no longer be payable pursuant to clause (b) below. The Issuer undertakes to promptly inform the Exchange for so long as the Notes are listed on the Official list of the Exchange and admitted on the Exchange) of any such special record date.

(b) The Issuer or Guarantor (as the case may be) may make payment of any Defaulted Interest on the Notes in any other lawful manner not inconsistent with the requirements of any securities exchange on which the Notes may be listed, which may include payment of Defaulted Interest to the Persons in whose names the Notes were registered at the close of business on the original record date for the applicable interest payment or payments, and upon such notice as may be required by such exchange and after notice given by the Issuer to the Trustee of the proposed payment date pursuant to this clause, such manner of payment shall be deemed reasonably practicable.

(c) Subject to the foregoing provisions of this Section 2.12, each Note delivered under this Indenture upon registration of transfer of or in exchange for or in lieu of any other Note shall carry the rights to interest accrued and unpaid, and to accrue, that were carried by such other Note.

## SECTION 2.13 Computation of Interest

Interest on the Notes shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months and shall be paid on overdue principal and other overdue amounts at the same rate.

## SECTION 2.14 ISIN and CUSIP

The Issuer in issuing the Notes may use ISIN and CUSIP numbers (if then generally in use), and, if so, the Trustee shall use ISIN and CUSIP, as appropriate, in notices of redemption as a convenience to the Holders of the Notes; *provided* that any such notice may state that no representation is made as to the correctness of such numbers or codes either as printed on the Notes or as contained in any notice of a redemption, that reliance may be placed only on the other identification numbers printed on the Notes, and that any such redemption shall not be affected by any defect in or omission of such numbers. The Issuer shall promptly notify the Trustee and Registrar of any change in the ISIN or CUSIP numbers.

#### SECTION 2.15 Issuance of Additional Notes

The Issuer may, subject to Section 4.04 of this Indenture, issue Additional Notes under this Indenture in accordance with the procedures of Section 2.02. Such Additional Notes shall rank *pari passu* with the Initial Notes and shall be issued with the same terms as to status, redemption and otherwise as such Initial Notes (save for payment of interest accruing prior to the issue date of such Additional Notes, for the first payment of interest following the issue date of such Additional Notes or for transfer restrictions). The Original Notes issued on the date of this Indenture and any Additional Notes subsequently issued shall be treated as a single class for all purposes under this Indenture, including, without limitation, waivers, amendments, redemptions, and offers to purchase except as otherwise specified with respect to each series of Notes.

Any issue of Additional Notes that is to utilize the same ISIN or CUSIP number as a Note already issued hereunder shall be effected in a manner and under circumstances whereby the issue of Additional Notes is treated as a “qualified reopening” (within the meaning of U.S. Treas. Reg. § 1.1275-2(k)(3), or any successor provision, as in effect at the time of the further issue) of, or is for U.S. federal income tax purposes otherwise fungible with, the issue of Notes having the shared ISIN or CUSIP number, as the case may be. In the event that any Additional Notes are not fungible with any Notes previously issued for U.S. federal income tax purposes, such non-fungible Additional Notes shall be issued with a separate ISIN, CUSIP or other securities identification number as applicable, so they are distinguishable from such previously issued Notes.

#### SECTION 2.16 Agents.

(a) *Actions of Agents.* The rights, powers, duties and obligations and actions of each Agent under this Indenture are several and not joint or joint and several. The Agents shall have no obligation to act if they will incur costs for which they believe they will not be reimbursed.

(b) *Agents of the Trustee.* The Issuer and the Agents acknowledge and agree that in the event of a Default or Event of Default, the Trustee may, by notice in writing to the Issuer and the Agents, require that the Agents act as agents of, and take instructions exclusively from, the Trustee. Until they have received such written notice from the Trustee, the Agents shall act solely as agents of the Issuer and need have no concern for the interests of Holders.

(c) *Funds held by Agents.* The Agents shall hold all funds as banker subject to the terms of this Indenture, and as a result, such money (i) shall not be held in accordance with the rules established by the Financial Conduct Authority in the Financial Conduct Authority’s Handbook of rules and guidance from time to time in relation to client money and (ii) need not be segregated from other funds, except the extent required by law.

(d) *Publication of Notices.* For so long as the Notes are held as Book-Entry Interests in Global Notes, any obligation the Agents may have to publish a notice to Holders on behalf of the Issuer will be satisfied upon delivery of the notice to DTC.

(e) *Instructions to Agents.* In the event that instructions given to any Agent are not reasonably clear, then such Agent shall be entitled to seek clarification from the Issuer or other party entitled to give the Agents instructions under this Indenture by written request promptly and in any event within one Business Day of receipt by such Agent of such instructions. If an Agent has sought clarification in accordance with this Section 2.16, then such Agent shall be entitled to take no action until such clarification is provided, and shall not incur any liability for not taking any action pending receipt of such clarification.



(f) *Duty of Agents.* Save as provided in this Section 2.16, no Agent shall be under any duty or other obligation towards, or have any relationship of agency or trust for or with, any person other than the Issuer. The Agents shall only be obliged to perform those duties expressly set out in this Indenture and no implied obligations shall be read into this Indenture against the Agents.

(g) *Payments Made by Agents.* No Agent shall be required to make any payment under this Indenture unless and until it has received the full amount to be paid in accordance with the terms of this Indenture. To the extent that an Agent has made a payment for which it did not receive the full amount, the Issuer will reimburse the Agent the full amount of any shortfall.

(h) *Roles of the Agents.* The roles, duties and functions of the Agents are of a mechanical nature and each Agent shall only perform those acts and duties as specifically set out in this Indenture and no other acts, covenants, obligations or duties shall be implied or read into this Indenture against any of the Agents.

(i) *Mutual Undertaking Regarding Information Reporting and Collection Obligations.* Each party to this Indenture shall, within 10 business days of a written request by another party to this Indenture, supply to such other party such forms, documentation and other information relating to it, its operations, or the Notes as that other party reasonably requests for the purposes of that other party's compliance with Applicable Law and shall notify the relevant other party reasonably promptly in the event that it becomes aware that any of the forms, documentation or other information provided by such party is (or becomes) inaccurate in any material respect; *provided, however*, that no party to this Indenture shall be required to provide any forms, documentation or other information pursuant to this Section 2.16(i) to the extent that: (i) any such form, documentation or other information (or the information required to be provided on such form or documentation) is not reasonably available to such party and cannot be obtained by such party using reasonable efforts; or (ii) doing so would or might in the reasonable opinion of such party constitute a breach of any: (a) Applicable Law; (b) fiduciary duty; or (c) duty of confidentiality. For purposes of this Section 2.16(i), "Applicable Law" shall be deemed to include (i) any published rule or published practice of any Authority by which any party to this Indenture is bound or with which it is accustomed to comply; (ii) any agreement between any Authorities; and (iii) any agreement between any Authority and any party to this Indenture that is customarily entered into by institutions of a similar nature, in each case, which facilitates the implementation of any information reporting or exchange of information regime.

(j) *Notice of Possible Withholding Under FATCA.* The Issuer shall notify each Agent in the event that it determines that any payment to be made by an Agent under the Notes is a payment which could be subject to FATCA Withholding if such payment were made to a recipient that is generally unable to receive payments free from FATCA Withholding, and the extent to which the relevant payment is so treated, provided, however, that the Issuer's obligation under this Section 2.16(j) shall apply only to the extent that such payments are so treated by virtue of characteristics of the Issuer, the Notes, or both.

(k) *Agent Right to Withhold.* Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, each Agent shall be entitled to make a deduction or withholding from any payment which it makes under the Notes for or on account of any Tax, if and only to the extent so required by Applicable Law, in which event the Agent shall make such payment after such deduction or withholding has been made and shall account to the relevant Authority within the time allowed for the amount so deducted or withheld or, at its option, shall reasonably promptly after making such payment return to the Issuer the amount so deducted or withheld, in which case, the Issuer shall so account to the relevant Authority for such amount. For the avoidance of doubt, FATCA Withholding is a deduction or withholding which is deemed to be required by Applicable Law for the purposes of this Section 2.16(k).

(l) *Issuer Right to Redirect.* In the event that the Issuer determines in its sole discretion that any deduction or withholding for or on account of any Tax will be required by Applicable Law in connection with any payment due to any of the Agents on any Notes, then the Issuer will be entitled to redirect or reorganize any such payment in any way that it sees fit in order that the payment may be made without such deduction or withholding provided that, any such redirected or reorganized payment is made through a recognized institution of international standing and otherwise made in accordance with this Agreement. The Issuer will promptly notify the Agents and the Trustee in writing of any such redirection or reorganization. For the avoidance of doubt, FATCA Withholding is a deduction or withholding which is deemed to be required by Applicable Law for the purposes of this Section 2.16(l).

(m) *Resignation of Agent.* Any Agent may resign and be discharged from its duties under this Indenture at any time by giving thirty (30) days' prior written notice of such resignation to the Trustee and Issuer. The Trustee or Issuer may remove any Agent at any time by giving thirty (30) days' prior written notice to any Agent. Upon such notice, a successor Agent shall be appointed by the Issuer, who shall provide written notice of such to the Trustee. Such successor Agent shall become the Agent hereunder upon the resignation or removal date specified in such notice. If the Issuer is unable to replace the resigning Agent within thirty (30) days after such notice, the Agent shall deliver any funds then held hereunder in its possession to the Trustee or such Agent may itself appoint as its replacement any reputable and experienced financial institution or may apply to a court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Agent or for other appropriate relief. The costs and expenses (including its counsels' fees and expenses) incurred by the Agent in connection with such proceeding shall be paid by the Issuer. Upon receipt of the identity of the successor Agent, the Agent shall deliver any funds then held hereunder to the successor Agent, less the Agent's fees, costs and expenses or other obligations owed to the Agent. Upon its resignation and delivery of any funds, the Agent shall be discharged of and from any and all further obligations arising in connection with this Indenture, but shall continue to enjoy the benefit of Section 7.06.

#### SECTION 2.17 Deposit of Moneys.

No later than 11:00 a.m. (London time) on the Business Day immediately preceding each due date of the principal of, interest and premium (if any) on any Note and the Stated Maturity date of the Notes, the Issuer shall deposit with the Paying Agent in immediately available funds money sufficient to make cash payments, if any, due on such day or date, as the case may be, in a timely manner which permits the Paying Agent to remit payment to the Holders on such day or date, as the case may be. Subject to actual receipt of such funds as provided by this Section 2.17 by the Paying Agent, such Paying Agent shall make payments on the Notes in accordance with the provisions of this Indenture. The Issuer shall promptly notify the Trustee and the Paying Agent of its failure to so act.

ARTICLE THREE  
REDEMPTION, OFFERS TO PURCHASE

SECTION 3.01 Notices to Trustee

If the Issuer elects to redeem Notes pursuant to the optional redemption provisions of Sections 3.07, 3.08 or 3.09, it shall notify the Trustee in writing of the redemption date, the principal amount of Notes to be redeemed, the redemption price and the section of this Indenture pursuant to which the redemption will occur. If at the time of such notice the Notes are listed on the Official List of the Exchange and admitted to trading on the Exchange and the rules of the Exchange so require, the Issuer shall notify the Exchange of any such notice to the Holders of the relevant Notes and, in connection with any redemption, the Issuer shall notify the Exchange of any change in the principal amount of Notes outstanding.

The Issuer shall give each notice to the Trustee provided for in this Section 3.01 in writing at least 10 days before the date notice is mailed or otherwise delivered to the Holders pursuant to Section 3.04 unless the Trustee consents to a shorter period. Such notice shall be accompanied by an Officer's Certificate from the Issuer to the effect that such redemption will comply with the conditions herein. If fewer than all the Notes are to be redeemed, the record date relating to such redemption shall be selected by the Issuer and given to the Trustee, which record date shall be not less than 15 days after the date of notice to the Trustee.

SECTION 3.02 Selection of Notes to be Redeemed

If fewer than all the Notes are to be redeemed at any time, the Notes for redemption will be selected on a pro rata pass-through distribution basis and in accordance with the applicable procedures of DTC unless otherwise required by law or applicable stock exchange; *provided, however*, that no such partial redemption shall reduce the portion of the principal amount of a Note not redeemed to less than \$100,000. None of the Trustee, the Paying Agent nor the Registrar shall be liable for any selections made in accordance with this paragraph.

No Notes of \$100,000 or less can be redeemed or purchased in part. Notes for redemption will be selected in portions equal to \$100,000 and integral multiples of \$1,000 in excess thereof; except that if all of the Notes of a Holder are to be redeemed, the entire outstanding amount of such Notes held by such Holder shall be redeemed. Provisions of this Indenture that apply to Notes called for redemption also apply to portions of Notes called for redemption.

SECTION 3.03 Notice of Redemption

(a) Notices of redemption will be mailed by first class mail at least 10 but not more than 60 days before the redemption date to each holder of Notes to be redeemed, except that redemption notices may be mailed more than 60 days prior to a redemption date if the notice is issued in connection with a defeasance of the Notes or a satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture. Notices of redemption may be made subject to conditions precedent.

(b) The notice shall identify the Notes to be redeemed (including ISIN and CUSIP numbers, as applicable) and shall state:

(i) the redemption date;

(ii) the appropriate calculation of the redemption price and the amount of accrued interest, if any, and Additional Amounts, if any, to be paid;

(iii) the name and address of the Paying Agent;

(iv) that Notes called for redemption must be surrendered to the Paying Agent to collect the redemption price plus accrued interest, if any, and Additional Amounts, if any;

(v) that, if any Note is to be redeemed in part only, the notice of redemption that relates to that Note will state the portion of the principal amount of that Note that is to be redeemed, and the beginning and ending pool factor, and that, on and after the redemption date, upon surrender of such Note, a new Note or Notes in principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion thereof shall be reissued if such Note was held in certificated form;

(vi) that, if any Note contains an ISIN or CUSIP number, no representation is being made as to the correctness of such ISIN or CUSIP number either as printed on the Notes or as contained in the notice of redemption and that reliance may be placed only on the other identification numbers printed on the Notes;

(vii) that, unless the Issuer defaults in making such redemption payment, interest on the Notes (or portion thereof) called for redemption shall cease to accrue on and after the redemption date;

(viii) whether the redemption is subject to satisfaction of or more conditions precedent, and setting out such conditions; and

(ix) the paragraph of the Notes pursuant to which the Notes called for redemption are being redeemed.

At the Issuer's written request, the Trustee or Paying Agent shall give a notice of redemption in the Issuer's name and at the Issuer's expense. In such event, the Issuer shall provide the Trustee and the Paying Agent with the notice and the other information required by this Section 3.03. For Notes which are represented by global certificates held on behalf of DTC, notices may be given by delivery of the relevant notices to DTC for communication to entitled account Holders in substitution for the aforesaid mailing

#### SECTION 3.04 Effect of Notice of Redemption

Except for redemptions pursuant to Section 3.08 and Section 3.09 hereof, any redemption or notice of redemption may, at the Issuer's discretion, be subject to the satisfaction of one or more conditions precedent. In addition, if such redemption or notice is subject to satisfaction of one or more conditions precedent, such notice may state that, in the Issuer's discretion, the redemption date may be delayed until such time as any or all such conditions shall be satisfied (*provided, however*, that, in any case, such redemption date shall be no more than 60 days from the date on which such notice is first given (except in the case of a redemption notice described in clause (i)) of Section 3.03(a) above)), or such redemption may not occur and such notice may be rescinded in the event that any or all such conditions shall not have been satisfied by the redemption date, or by the redemption date so delayed. Once a notice of redemption is mailed, Notes called for redemption become due and payable on the redemption date and at the redemption price stated in the notice.

Notice of redemption shall be deemed to be given when mailed or otherwise delivered, whether or not the Holder receives the notice. In any event, failure to give such notice, or any defect therein, shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of Notes held by Holders to whom such notice was properly given.

#### SECTION 3.05 Deposit of Redemption or Purchase Price

(a) No later than 11:00 a.m. (London time) on the Business Day prior to the redemption or purchase date, the Issuer will deposit with the Trustee or with the Paying Agent money in dollars sufficient to pay the redemption or purchase price of, and accrued interest and Additional Amounts (if any) on, all Notes to be redeemed on that date. The Trustee or the Paying Agent will promptly return to the Issuer any money deposited with the Trustee or the Paying Agent, as applicable, by the Issuer in excess of the amounts necessary to pay the redemption or purchase price of, and accrued interest and Additional Amounts, if any, on all Notes to be purchased or redeemed.

(b) If notice of redemption has been given in the manner provided above, the Notes or portion of Notes specified in such notice to be redeemed shall become due and payable on the redemption date at the redemption price stated therein, together with accrued interest to such redemption date, and on and after such date (unless the Issuer shall default in the payment of such Notes at the redemption price and accrued interest to the redemption date, in which case the principal, until paid, shall bear interest from the redemption date at the rate prescribed in the Notes) such Notes shall cease to accrue interest. Upon surrender of any Note for redemption in accordance with a notice of redemption, such Note shall be paid and redeemed by the Issuer at the redemption price, together with accrued interest, if any, to the redemption date; *provided* that installments of interest whose Stated Maturity is on or prior to the redemption date shall be payable to the Holders registered as such at the close of business on the relevant record date.

#### SECTION 3.06 Notes Redeemed in Part

(a) Upon surrender of a Global Note that is redeemed in part, the Paying Agent shall forward such Global Note to the Trustee, who shall make a notation on the Register to reduce the principal amount of such Global Note to an amount equal to the unredeemed portion of the Global Note surrendered; *provided* that each such Global Note shall be in a principal amount at final Stated Maturity of \$100,000 and integral multiples of \$1,000 in excess thereof.

(b) Upon surrender and cancellation of a certificated Note that is redeemed in part, the Issuer shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate for the Holder (at the Issuer's expense) a new Note equal in principal amount to the unredeemed portion of the Note surrendered and canceled; *provided* that each such certificated Note shall be in a principal amount at final Stated Maturity of \$100,000 and integral multiples of \$1,000 in excess thereof

#### SECTION 3.07 Optional Redemption

(a) At any time prior to October 15, 2028, upon not less than 10 nor more than 60 days' written notice, the Issuer may on any one or more occasions redeem up to 40% of the aggregate principal amount of the Notes issued under this Indenture on the date of this Indenture at a redemption price equal to 106.875% of the principal amount of the Notes, plus accrued and unpaid interest and Additional Amounts, if any, to, but not including, the redemption date (subject to the rights of Holders on the relevant record date to receive interest on the relevant interest payment date), with the net cash proceeds from one or more Equity Offerings. The Issuer may only do this, however, if:

(i) at least 60% of the aggregate principal amount of the Notes that were initially issued under this Indenture (excluding Notes held by the Issuer or any of its Subsidiaries) would remain outstanding immediately after the occurrence of such proposed redemption; and

(ii) the redemption occurs within 90 days after the closing of such Equity Offering.

Notice of any redemption upon any Equity Offering may be given prior to the completion thereof, and any such redemption or notice may, at the Issuer's discretion, be subject to one or more conditions precedent, including, but not limited to, completion of the related Equity Offering.

(b) At any time prior to October 15, 2028 upon not less than 10 nor more than 60 days' written notice, the Issuer may also redeem all or part of the Notes, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount thereof plus the Applicable Redemption Premium of the Notes plus accrued and unpaid interest on the Notes to, but not including, the redemption date. Any such redemption or notice may, at the Issuer's discretion, be subject to one or more conditions precedent.

(c) At any time on or after October 15, 2028 and prior to maturity, upon not less than 10 nor more than 60 days' written notice, the Issuer may redeem all or part of the Notes. These redemptions will be in amounts of \$100,000 or integral multiples of \$1,000 in excess thereof at the following redemption prices (expressed as percentages of their principal amount at maturity), plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to, but not including, the redemption date, if redeemed during the 12-month period commencing on October 15 of the years set forth below. This redemption is subject to the right of holders of record on the relevant regular record date that is prior to the redemption date to receive interest due on an interest payment date.

| <b>Year</b>         | <b>Redemption<br/>Prices</b> |
|---------------------|------------------------------|
| 2028                | 103.438%                     |
| 2029                | 101.719%                     |
| 2030 and thereafter | 100.000%                     |

(d) Except pursuant to subsections (a), (b) and (c) of this Section 3.07 and Sections 3.08 and 3.09 hereof, the Notes will not be redeemable at the Issuer's option.

#### SECTION 3.08 Redemption Upon Changes in Withholding Taxes

(a) If, as a result of:

(i) any amendment to, or change in, the laws (or regulations or rulings promulgated thereunder) or relevant treaties of any Relevant Taxing Jurisdiction; or

(ii) any change in the official application or official interpretation or administration of such laws, regulations or rulings or relevant treaties (including by virtue of a holding, judgment or order by a court of competent jurisdiction or a change in published practice) of any Relevant Taxing Jurisdiction (each of the foregoing clauses (i) and (ii), a “Change in Tax Law”),

the Issuer or any Guarantor would be obligated to pay, on the next date for any payment, Additional Amounts with respect to the Notes, which obligation the Issuer or such Guarantor cannot avoid by the use of reasonable measures available to it (including, for the avoidance of doubt, the appointment of a new Paying Agent where this would be reasonable and, in the case of a payment by a Guarantor, that the payment giving rise to such requirement to pay Additional Amounts cannot be made by the Issuer or another Guarantor without the obligation to pay Additional Amounts), then the Issuer may redeem all, but not less than all, of the Notes, at any time thereafter, upon not less than 30 nor more than 60 days’ notice (which notice shall be irrevocable and given in accordance with the procedures described in Section 3.03), at a redemption price of 100% of their principal amount, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to the redemption date. In the case of redemption due to withholding as a result of a Change in Tax Law in a jurisdiction that is a Relevant Taxing Jurisdiction at the date of this Indenture, such Change in Tax Law must become effective on or after the date of this Indenture. In the case of redemption due to withholding as a result of a Change in Tax Law in a jurisdiction that becomes a Relevant Taxing Jurisdiction after the date of this Indenture, such Change in Tax Law must become effective on or after the date the jurisdiction becomes a Relevant Taxing Jurisdiction.

(b) Prior to the giving of any notice of the redemption described in this Section 3.08, the Issuer or the Guarantor (as the case may be) will deliver to the Trustee and the Paying Agent:

(i) an Officer’s Certificate of the Issuer or a Guarantor (as the case may be) stating that the obligation to pay such Additional Amounts cannot be avoided by the Issuer’s or such Guarantor’s taking reasonable measures available to it; and

(ii) a written opinion of independent legal counsel of recognized standing addressed to the Issuer or Guarantor (as the case may be) qualified under the laws of the Relevant Taxing Jurisdiction and reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee and the Paying Agent to the effect that the Issuer or such Guarantor has or will become obligated to pay such Additional Amounts as a result of a Change in Tax Law.

The Trustee and the Paying Agent will accept, and shall be entitled to rely on, such Officer’s Certificate and opinion of counsel, delivered in compliance with clauses (b)(i) and (b)(ii) above, as sufficient evidence of the existence and satisfaction of the conditions precedent as described above, in which event it will be conclusive and binding on the holders of the Notes.

(c) Notwithstanding the foregoing, no such notice of redemption will be given (i) earlier than 90 days prior to the earliest date on which the Issuer or Guarantor (as the case may be) would be obliged to make such payment of Additional Amounts if a payment in respect of the Notes, were then due and (ii) unless at the time such notice is given, the obligation to pay Additional Amounts remains in effect.

The foregoing provisions shall apply *mutatis mutandis* to any Guarantor (and the related Guarantee) to any successor person, after such successor person becomes a party to this Indenture, with respect to a Change in Tax Law occurring after the time such successor person becomes a party to this Indenture.

- (d) The Issuer will publish a notice of any optional redemption of the Notes described above in accordance with Section 3.03.

#### SECTION 3.09 Optional Redemption Upon Certain Tender Offers

In connection with any tender offer for the Notes (including, without limitation, any Change of Control Offer, any Excess Proceeds Offer and any Notes Offer), if Holders of not less than 90% in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Notes validly tender and do not withdraw such Notes in such tender offer and the Issuer, or any third-party making such a tender offer in lieu of the Issuer, purchases all of the Notes validly tendered and not withdrawn by such Holders, all of the Holders will be deemed to have consented to such tender offer and, accordingly, the Issuer or such third-party will have the right upon not less than 10 nor more than 60 days' prior notice, given not more than 30 days following such tender offer expiration date, to redeem the Notes that remain outstanding in whole, but not in part following such purchase at a price equal to the price offered to each other Holder in such tender offer (excluding any early tender premium or similar payment), plus, to the extent not included in the tender offer payment, accrued and unpaid interest and Additional Amounts, if any, thereon, to, but excluding, such redemption date (subject to the right of holders of record on the relevant record date to receive interest due on the relevant interest payment date). In determining whether the Holders of at least 90% of the aggregate principal amount of the then-outstanding Notes have validly tendered and not validly withdrawn such Notes in a tender offer, Notes owned by the Issuer or its Affiliates or by funds controlled or managed by any Affiliate of the Issuer, or any successor thereof, shall be deemed to be outstanding for the purposes of such tender offer.

#### SECTION 3.10 Mandatory Redemption; Sinking Fund; Offers to Purchase; Open Market Purchases

- (a) The Issuer is not required to make any mandatory redemption or sinking fund payments with respect to the Notes. However, under certain circumstances, the Issuer may be required to offer to purchase the Notes as provided under Sections 4.07 and 4.09.

- (b) The Issuer and any Restricted Subsidiaries may at any time and from time to time purchase Notes in the open market or otherwise.

### ARTICLE FOUR COVENANTS

#### SECTION 4.01 Payment of Notes

The Issuer shall pay or cause to be paid the principal of, premium, if any, interest and Additional Amounts, if any, on the Notes on the dates and in the manner provided in the Notes and in this Indenture. Principal, premium, if any, interest and Additional Amounts, if any, shall be considered paid on the date due therefor if the Trustee or the Paying Agent (other than the Issuer or any of its Subsidiaries) holds, as of 11:00 a.m. London time on the Business Day prior to the due date money deposited by the Issuer in immediately available funds and designated for and sufficient to pay all principal, premium, if any, interest and Additional Amounts, if any, then due. If the Issuer or any of its Subsidiaries acts as Paying Agent, principal, premium, if any, interest and Additional Amounts, if any, shall be considered paid on the due date if the entity acting as Paying Agent complies with Section 2.04 hereof.

The Issuer shall pay interest on overdue principal at the rate specified therefor in the Notes. The Issuer shall pay interest on overdue installments of interest at the same rate to the extent lawful.



#### SECTION 4.02 Maintenance of Office or Agency.

The Issuer will maintain the offices and agencies specified in Section 2.03 and Section 10.08 hereof. The Issuer shall give prompt written notice to the Trustee of the location, and any change in the location, of such office or agency. If at any time the Issuer fails to maintain any such required office or agency or fails to furnish the Trustee with the address thereof, such presentations, surrenders, notices and demands may be made or served at the trust office of the Trustee (the address of which is specified in Section 10.01 hereof).

The Issuer may also from time to time designate one or more other offices or agencies where the Notes may be presented or surrendered for any or all such purposes and may from time to time rescind such designations; *provided, however*, that no such designation or rescission will in any manner relieve the Issuer of its obligation to comply with Section 2.03. The Issuer will give prompt written notice to the Trustee of any such designation or rescission and of any change in the location of any such other office or agency.

The Issuer hereby designates the trust office of the Trustee (the address of which is specified in Section 10.01 hereof) as one such office or agency of the Issuer in accordance with Section 2.03 hereof.

#### SECTION 4.03 Compliance Certificate.

(a) The Issuer shall deliver to the Trustee (and the Trustee shall be entitled to rely without further inquiry on), within 120 days after the end of each fiscal year, an Officer's Certificate stating that, as to each such Officer signing such certificate, that to the best of his or her knowledge, no Default or Event of Default has occurred and is continuing (or, if a Default or Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, describing all such Defaults or Events of Default of which he or she may have knowledge and what action the Issuer is taking or proposes to take with respect thereto).

(b) So long as any of the Notes are outstanding, the Issuer will deliver to the Trustee (and the Trustee shall be entitled to rely without further inquiry on), as soon as reasonably practicable after (but not later than thirty days) upon any Officer becoming aware of any Default or Event of Default, an Officer's Certificate specifying such Default or Event of Default and what action the Issuer is taking or proposes to take with respect thereto.

#### SECTION 4.04 Limitation on Debt

(a) The Issuer will not, and will not permit any Restricted Subsidiary to, create, issue, incur, assume, guarantee or in any manner become directly or indirectly liable with respect to or otherwise become responsible for, contingently or otherwise, the payment of (individually and collectively, to "incur" or, as appropriate, an "incurrence"), any Debt (including any Acquired Debt); *provided* that the Issuer and any Guarantor will be permitted to incur Debt (including Acquired Debt) if, after giving effect to the incurrence of such Debt and the application of the proceeds thereof, on a *pro forma* basis, the Consolidated Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio for the four full fiscal quarters for which financial statements are available immediately preceding the incurrence of such Debt, taken as one period, would be greater than 2.0 to 1.0.

- (b) This covenant shall not, however, prohibit the following (collectively, "Permitted Debt"):
- (i) the incurrence by the Issuer of Debt represented by the Notes issued on the Issue Date and the guarantee of the Notes by any Restricted Subsidiary;
  - (ii) the incurrence by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary of Debt under any Credit Facilities in an aggregate principal amount at any one time outstanding not to exceed the sum of (A) \$1,703,925,000, which is intended to approximate the amount of outstanding and/or committed Debt under the Existing Credit Facilities of the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries as of the Issue Date; *provided* that any Debt outstanding under the Existing Credit Facilities as of the Issue Date is deemed to be incurred and outstanding under this clause (ii)(A) as of the Issue Date; *plus* (B) \$300,000,000 *plus* (C) in the case of any refinancing of any Debt incurred pursuant to this clause (ii) an amount necessary to pay any fees, underwriting discounts and expenses, including premiums and defeasance costs, related to such refinancing;
  - (iii) the incurrence by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary of intercompany Debt between the Issuer and any Restricted Subsidiary or between or among Restricted Subsidiaries; *provided* that:
    - (A) if the Issuer is the obligor on any such Debt and the payee is not the Issuer or a Guarantor, (x) unless required by a Credit Facility, such Debt is unsecured and (y) it is subordinated in right of payment to the Notes or Guarantees, as applicable; and
    - (B) (x) any disposition, pledge or transfer of any such Debt to a Person (other than a disposition, pledge or transfer to the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary) and (y) any transaction pursuant to which any Restricted Subsidiary that has Debt owing by the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary ceases to be a Restricted Subsidiary, will, in each case, be deemed to be an incurrence of such Debt not permitted by this clause (iii);
  - (iv) any Debt of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary outstanding on the date of this Indenture (other than the Notes or Debt outstanding under the Existing Credit Facilities);
  - (v) guarantees of the Issuer's Debt or Debt of any Restricted Subsidiary by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary; *provided* that the Restricted Subsidiary complies with Section 4.11;

(vi) the incurrence by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary of Debt arising from customary agreements providing for guarantees, indemnities or obligations in respect of earnouts or other purchase price adjustments or, in each case, similar obligations, in connection with the acquisition or disposition of any business or assets or Person or any shares of Capital Stock of a Subsidiary, other than guarantees or similar credit support given by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary of Debt incurred by any Person acquiring all or any portion of such assets for the purpose of financing such acquisition; provided that the maximum aggregate liability in respect of all such Debt permitted pursuant to this clause (vi) will at no time exceed the net proceeds, including non-cash proceeds (the Fair Market Value of such non-cash proceeds being measured at the time received and without giving effect to any subsequent changes in value) actually received from such disposition;

(vii) the incurrence by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary of Debt under Currency Agreements, Interest Rate Agreements or Commodity Hedging Agreements, in each case entered into not solely for speculative purposes (collectively, "Hedging Obligations");

(viii) the incurrence by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary of Debt represented by Capitalized Lease Obligations, mortgage financings or purchase money obligations or other Debt, in each case, incurred in connection with the financing of all or any part of the purchase price, charter expense, lease expense, rental payments or cost of design, construction, installation or improvement of Vessels, or any other property, plant or equipment used in the business of the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries (including any reasonable related fees or expenses incurred in connection therewith), whether through the charter of, leasing of, or the direct purchase of, or of the Capital Stock of any Person owning, such Vessels (including any Debt deemed to be incurred in connection with such purchase) (it being understood that any such Debt may be incurred after the acquisition, purchase, charter or leasing or the construction, installation or the making of any improvement with respect to any such Vessel or container or other property, plant or equipment acquired, purchased, chartered or leased after the Issue Date and shall include Debt incurred to renew, refund, replace, refinance, defease or discharge Debt incurred pursuant to this clause (viii)); provided that the principal amount of Debt incurred pursuant to this clause (viii), including all Debt incurred pursuant to this clause (viii) to renew, refund, replace, refinance, defease or discharge any Debt incurred pursuant to this clause (viii), does not, at the time of incurrence, exceed the Applicable Fair Market Value Limit;

(ix) the incurrence by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary of Debt to finance the replacement (through construction or acquisition) of a Vessel upon the total loss, destruction, condemnation, confiscation, requisition, seizure or forfeiture of, or other taking of title or use of, such Vessel (collectively, a "Total Loss") in an aggregate amount no greater than the Ready for Sea Cost for such replacement Vessel, in each case less all compensation, damages and other payments (including insurance proceeds other than in respect of business interruption insurance) received by the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries from any Person in connection with such Total Loss in excess of amounts actually used to repay Debt secured by the Vessel subject to such Total Loss and any costs and expenses incurred by the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries in connection with such Total Loss;

(x) the incurrence by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary of Debt in relation to (A) regular maintenance required on any of the Vessels owned or chartered by the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries, (B) dry-docking of any of the Vessels owned by the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries and (C) any expenditures that are, or are reasonably expected to be, recoverable from insurance on such Vessels;

(xi) the incurrence by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary of Debt through the provision of bonds, guarantees, letters of credit or similar instruments required by the U.S. Federal Maritime Commission or other governmental or regulatory agencies, including, without limitation, customs authorities; in each case, for Vessels owned or chartered by, or in the ordinary course of business of, the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries;

(xii) the incurrence by the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries of Debt in the form of customer deposits and advance payments received in the ordinary course of business from customers for services purchased in the ordinary course of business;

(xiii) the incurrence by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary of Debt in any Qualified Securitization Financing;

(xiv) the incurrence by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary of Debt in respect of workers' compensation and claims arising under similar legislation, captive insurance companies, or pursuant to self-insurance obligations and not in connection with the borrowing of money or the obtaining of advances or credit;

(xv) the incurrence by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary of Debt arising from (A) the honoring by a bank or other financial institution of a check, draft or similar instrument inadvertently drawn against insufficient funds in the ordinary course of business; provided that such Debt is extinguished within five Business Days of incurrence, (B) bankers' acceptances, performance, surety, judgment, appeal or similar bonds, instruments or obligations, (C) completion guarantees or performance or appeal bonds provided or letters of credit obtained by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary in the ordinary course of business, (D) VAT or other tax guarantees in the ordinary course of business, (E) the financing of insurance premiums in the ordinary course of business and (F) any customary cash management, cash pooling or netting or setting off arrangements;

(xvi) Debt of any Person incurred and outstanding on the date on which such Person becomes a Restricted Subsidiary of the Issuer or is merged, consolidated, amalgamated or otherwise combined with (including pursuant to any acquisition of assets and assumption of related liabilities) the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary (other than Debt incurred (A) to provide all or any portion of the funds used to consummate the transaction or series of related transactions pursuant to which such Person became a Restricted Subsidiary or was otherwise acquired by the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary or (B) otherwise in connection with or contemplation of such acquisition); provided, however, with respect to this clause (xvi), that at the time of such acquisition or other transaction pursuant to which such Debt is deemed to be incurred, (x) the Issuer could incur at least \$1.00 of additional Debt under Section 4.04(a), after giving pro forma effect to such acquisition or other transaction or (y) the Consolidated Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio would not be less than it was immediately prior to giving effect to such acquisition or other transaction;

(xvii) the incurrence by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary of Debt for the purpose of acquiring or investing in (as applicable) a business or joint venture (including, without limitation, through an investment or acquisition in such business or joint venture (or an undertaking related thereto) or through a co-ownership arrangement in respect of one or more assets); *provided, however*, with respect to this clause (xvii), that at the time of such incurrence, (x) the Issuer could incur at least \$1.00 of additional Debt under Section 4.04(a), after giving *pro forma* effect to such acquisition or other transaction and such incurrence of Debt or (y) the Consolidated Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio would not be less than it was immediately prior to giving effect to such investment or acquisition and such incurrence of Debt;

(xviii) Debt or guarantees of Debt of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary in connection with or on behalf of joint ventures in an aggregate principal amount at any one time outstanding not to exceed (A) the greater of (a) \$175,000,000 and (b) 4.0% of Total Assets plus (B) in the case of any refinancing of any Debt incurred pursuant to this clause (xviii) an amount necessary to pay any fees, underwriting discounts and expenses, including premiums and defeasance costs, related to such refinancing;

(xix) Non-Recourse Debt of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary incurred to finance the purchase, lease, improvement, development, construction, remanufacturing, refurbishment, handling and repositioning or repair of property (real or personal) or equipment or to refinance other Non-Recourse Debt incurred pursuant to this clause (xix) in amount at any one time outstanding not to exceed (A) the greater of (a) \$130,000,000 and (b) 3.0% of Total Assets plus (B) in the case of any refinancing of any Debt incurred pursuant to this clause (xix) an amount necessary to pay any fees, underwriting discounts and expenses, including premiums and defeasance costs, related to such refinancing;

(xx) the incurrence by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary of Permitted Refinancing Debt incurred to renew, refund, replace, refinance, defease or discharge Debt incurred by it pursuant to, or described in, Section 4.04(a) and clauses (i), (iv), (ix), (x), (xvi), (xvii) and this (xx) of Section 4.04(b), as the case may be; or

(xxi) the incurrence by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary of Debt (other than and in addition to Debt permitted under clauses (i) through (xx) above) in an aggregate principal amount at any one time outstanding, including all Permitted Refinancing Debt incurred to renew, refund, replace, refinance, defease or discharge any Debt incurred pursuant to this clause (xxi), not to exceed the greater of \$200,000,000 or 4.0% of Total Assets.

Accrual of interest or dividends, the accretion of accreted value, the accretion or amortization of original issue discount, the obligation to pay commitment fees, the reclassification of preferred stock as Debt due to a change in accounting principles and the payment of interest or dividends in the form of additional Debt or in the form of additional shares of the same class will not be deemed to be an incurrence of Debt for purposes of this covenant.

(c) For purposes of determining compliance with any restriction on the incurrence of Debt in dollars where Debt is denominated in a different currency, the amount of such Debt will be equal to the Dollar Equivalent determined on the date of such determination; *provided* that if any such Debt denominated in a different currency is subject to a Currency Agreement (with respect to dollars) covering principal amounts payable on such Debt, the amount of such Debt expressed in dollars will be adjusted to take into account the effect of such agreement. The principal amount of any Permitted Refinancing Debt incurred in the same currency as the Debt being refinanced will be the Dollar Equivalent of such Debt being refinanced determined on the date such Debt being refinanced was initially incurred, except to the extent that such Dollar Equivalent was determined based on a Currency Agreement (with respect to dollars), in which case the amount of such Permitted Refinancing Debt will be adjusted to take into account the effect of such agreement. Notwithstanding any other provision of this covenant, for purposes of determining compliance with this Section 4.04, increases in Debt solely due to fluctuations in the exchange rates of currencies or currency values will not be deemed to exceed the maximum amount that the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary may incur under this Section 4.04.

(d) For purposes of determining any particular amount of Debt under this Section 4.04:

(i) obligations with respect to letters of credit, guarantees or Liens, in each case supporting Debt otherwise included in the determination of such particular amount, shall not be included; and

(ii) any Liens granted pursuant to the equal and ratable provisions referred to in Section 4.05 shall not be treated as Debt.

(e) For purposes of determining any particular amount of Debt under this Section 4.04:

(i) in the case of any Debt issued with original issue discount, the amount of the liability in respect thereof determined in accordance with GAAP; and

(ii) the principal amount of the Debt, in the case of any other Debt; and

(iii) in respect of Debt of another Person secured by a Lien on the assets of the specified Person, the lesser of:

(A) the Fair Market Value of such assets at the date of determination; and

(B) the amount of the Debt of the other Person.

(f) If at any time an Unrestricted Subsidiary becomes a Restricted Subsidiary, any Debt of such Subsidiary shall be deemed to be incurred by a Restricted Subsidiary of the Issuer as of such date (and, if such Debt is not permitted to be incurred as of such date under this Section 4.04, such Restricted Subsidiary shall be in Default of this Section 4.04).

(g) (7) In the event that an item of Debt meets the criteria of more than one of the types of Debt described in this Section 4.04, the Issuer, in its sole discretion, will classify items of Debt and will only be required to include the amount and type of such Debt in one of such clauses and the Issuer will be entitled to divide and classify an item of Debt in more than one of the types of Debt described in this Section 4.04, and may change the classification of an item of Debt (or any portion thereof) to any other type of Debt described in this Section 4.04 at any time.

(h) The accrual of interest or preferred stock dividends, the accretion or amortization of original issue discount, the payment of interest on any Debt in the form of additional Debt with the same terms, the reclassification of Preferred Stock as Debt due to a change in accounting principles, and the payment of dividends or distributions on Preferred Stock or Redeemable Capital Stock in the form of additional shares of the same class of Preferred Stock or Redeemable Capital Stock will be deemed not to be an incurrence of Debt or an issuance of Preferred Stock or Redeemable Capital Stock for purposes of this covenant.

(i) With respect to Debt incurred to refinance Debt incurred in reliance on this Section 4.04 measured by reference to a percentage of Applicable Fair Market Value Limit, Total Assets or Vessel Fair Market Value, as applicable, at the time of incurrence, if such refinancing would cause the relevant percentage restriction to be exceeded if calculated based on the relevant percentage of Applicable Fair Market Value Limit, Total Assets or Vessel Fair Market Value, as applicable, on the date of such refinancing, such percentage of Applicable Fair Market Value Limit, Total Assets or Vessel Fair Market Value, as applicable, shall be deemed not to be exceeded, as long as the principal amount of such refinancing Debt does not exceed the principal amount of such Debt being refinanced, plus premiums (including tender premiums), defeasance, costs, fees and other expenses in connection with such refinancing.

(j) In the event Debt relates to Guarantees of Debt permitted by this Section 4.04, such Guarantees shall not be treated as an additional incurrence of Debt.

(k) With respect to Debt incurred under a Credit Facility, reborrowings of amounts previously repaid pursuant to “cash sweep” or “clean down” provisions or any similar provisions under a Credit Facility that provide that Debt is deemed to be repaid periodically shall only be deemed for purposes of this Section 4.04 to have been incurred on the date such Debt was first incurred and not on the date of any subsequent reborrowing thereof.

#### SECTION 4.05 Limitation on Liens

(a) The Issuer shall not, and shall not permit any Restricted Subsidiary to, directly or indirectly, create, incur, assume or suffer to exist any Lien of any kind (except for Permitted Liens) that secures obligations under any Debt, with respect to any of the Issuer’s or any Restricted Subsidiary’s property or assets, whether owned at or acquired after the date of this Indenture unless:

(i) in the case of any Lien securing Subordinated Debt, the Issuer’s obligations in respect of the Notes and all other amounts due under this Indenture are directly secured by a Lien on such property, assets or proceeds that is senior in priority to the Lien securing such Subordinated Debt until such time as the Subordinated Debt is no longer secured by such Lien; and

(ii) in the case of any other Lien, the Issuer’s obligations in respect of the Notes and all other amounts due under this Indenture are equally and ratably secured with the obligation or liability secured by such Lien until such time as such obligations are no longer secured by such Lien.

b) For purposes of determining compliance with this Section 4.05:

(i) a Lien need not be incurred solely by reference to one category of Permitted Liens described in the definition thereof but is permitted to be incurred in part under any combination thereof; and

(ii) in the event that a Lien (or any portion thereof) meets the criteria of one or more of the categories of Permitted Liens, the Issuer will, in its sole discretion, be entitled to divide, classify or reclassify, in whole or in part, any such Lien (or any portion thereof) among one or more of such categories or clauses in any manner.

c) Any Lien created for the benefit of the Holders pursuant to this Section 4.05 will be deemed automatically and unconditionally released and discharged upon the release and discharge of each of the Liens described in Section 4.05(a) or upon such Liens no longer attaching to assets or property of the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary.

#### SECTION 4.06 Limitation on Restricted Payments

(a) The Issuer shall not, and shall not permit any Restricted Subsidiary to, directly or indirectly, take any of the following actions (each of which is a “Restricted Payment” and which are collectively referred to as “Restricted Payments”):

(i) declare or pay any dividend on or make any distribution (whether made in cash, securities or other property) with respect to any of the Issuer’s or any Restricted Subsidiary’s Capital Stock (including, without limitation, any payment in connection with any merger or consolidation involving the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary) (other than (A) to the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary or (B) to all holders of Capital Stock of such Restricted Subsidiary on a pro rata basis or on a basis that results in the receipt by the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary of dividends or distributions of greater value than the Issuer or such Restricted Subsidiary would receive on a pro rata basis); or make any payment of cash interest on Deeply Subordinated Funding, except for dividends or distributions payable solely in shares of the Issuer’s Qualified Capital Stock or in options, warrants or other rights to acquire such shares of Qualified Capital Stock;

(ii) purchase, redeem or otherwise acquire or retire for value (including, without limitation, in connection with any merger or consolidation), directly or indirectly, any shares of the Issuer’s Capital Stock or any Capital Stock of any direct or indirect parent company of the Issuer held by persons other than the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary or any options, warrants or other rights to acquire such shares of Capital Stock;

(iii) make any principal payment on, or repurchase, redeem, defease or otherwise acquire or retire for value any Subordinated Debt (excluding any intercompany debt between or among the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries) except (A) a payment of interest or principal at the Stated Maturity thereof or (B) the purchase, repurchase or other acquisition of Debt purchased in anticipation of satisfying a scheduled sinking fund obligation, principal installment or scheduled maturity, in each case due within one year of the date of such purchase, repurchase or other acquisition; or

(iv) make any Restricted Investment in any Person.

If any Restricted Payment described above is not made in cash, the amount of the proposed Restricted Payment will be the Fair Market Value of the asset to be transferred as of the date of transfer.



(b) Notwithstanding Section 4.06(a) above, the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary may make a Restricted Payment if, at the time of and after giving *pro forma* effect to such proposed Restricted Payment:

(i) no Default or Event of Default has occurred and is continuing or would occur as a consequence of such Restricted Payment;

(ii) the Issuer could incur at least \$1.00 of additional Debt pursuant to Section 4.04; and

(iii) the aggregate amount of all Restricted Payments declared or made after the Existing Notes Issue Date (including Restricted Payments permitted by Sections 4.06(c)(i) and 4.06(c)(viii) below, but excluding all other Restricted Payments described in Section 4.06(c) below) does not exceed the sum of (without duplication):

(A) 50% of aggregate Consolidated Adjusted Net Income on a cumulative basis during the period beginning on October 1, 2020 and ending on the last day of the Issuer's most recently ended fiscal quarter for which financial statements are available at the date of such proposed Restricted Payment (or, if such aggregate cumulative Consolidated Adjusted Net Income shall be a negative number, minus 100% of such negative amount); plus

(B) 100% of the aggregate net cash proceeds and the Fair Market Value of securities or other property received by the Issuer after the Existing Notes Issue Date as capital contributions or from the issuance or sale (other than to any Subsidiary) of shares of the Issuer's Qualified Capital Stock or Deeply Subordinated Funding (including upon the exercise of options, warrants or rights) or warrants, options or rights to purchase shares of the Issuer's Qualified Capital Stock or Deeply Subordinated Funding (except, in each case to the extent such proceeds are used to purchase, redeem or otherwise retire Capital Stock or Deeply Subordinated Funding as set forth in Sections 4.06(c)(ii) or 4.06(c)(iii) below) (excluding the net cash proceeds from the issuance of the Issuer's Qualified Capital Stock or Deeply Subordinated Funding financed, directly or indirectly, using funds borrowed from the Issuer or any Subsidiary until and to the extent such borrowing is repaid); plus

(C) (x) the amount by which the Issuer's Debt or Debt of any Restricted Subsidiary is reduced on the Issuer's consolidated balance sheet after the Existing Notes Issue Date upon the conversion or exchange (other than by the Issuer or its Restricted Subsidiary) of such Debt into the Issuer's Qualified Capital Stock or Deeply Subordinated Funding, and (y) the aggregate net cash proceeds received after the Existing Notes Issue Date by the Issuer from the issuance or sale (other than to any Restricted Subsidiary) of Redeemable Capital Stock that has been converted into or exchanged for the Issuer's Qualified Capital Stock or Deeply Subordinated Funding, to the extent such Redeemable Capital Stock was originally sold for cash or Cash Equivalents, together with, in the case of both clauses (x) and (y), the aggregate net cash proceeds received by the Issuer at the time of such conversion or exchange (excluding the net cash proceeds from the issuance of the Issuer's Qualified Capital Stock or Deeply Subordinated Funding financed, directly or indirectly, using funds borrowed from the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary until and to the extent such borrowing is repaid); plus

(D) (x) in the case of any Investment that is sold, disposed of or otherwise cancelled, liquidated or repaid, constituting a Restricted Payment made after the Existing Notes Issue Date, an amount equal to 100% of the aggregate amount received in cash and the Fair Market Value of the property and marketable securities received by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary, and (y) in the case of the redesignation of an Unrestricted Subsidiary as a Restricted Subsidiary or is merged or consolidated into the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary or the assets are transferred to the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary (as long as the redesignation of such Subsidiary as an Unrestricted Subsidiary was deemed a Restricted Payment), the Fair Market Value of the Issuer's interest in such Subsidiary as of the date of such redesignation or at the time of such merger, consolidation or transfer of assets; plus

(E) to the extent that any Investment constituting a Restricted Payment that was made after the Existing Notes Issue Date is made in an entity that subsequently becomes a Restricted Subsidiary, the Fair Market Value of such Investment of the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries as of the date such entity becomes a Restricted Subsidiary; plus

(F) 50% of any dividends or distributions received by the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary after the Existing Notes Issue Date from an Unrestricted Subsidiary or any equity investee, to the extent that such dividends or distributions were not otherwise included in the Consolidated Adjusted Net Income of the Issuer for such period.

(c) Notwithstanding Sections 4.06(a) and 4.06(b) above, the Issuer and any Restricted Subsidiary may take the following actions so long as (with respect to clauses (c)(viii) and (c)(xiii) below) no Default or Event of Default has occurred and is continuing:

(i) the payment of any dividend within 60 days after the date of its declaration if at such date of its declaration such payment would have been permitted by the provisions of this covenant;

(ii) the making of any Restricted Payment in exchange for, or out of or with the net cash proceeds of a substantially concurrent issuance and sale (other than to a Subsidiary) of, shares of the Issuer's Capital Stock or Deeply Subordinated Funding, or from the substantially concurrent contribution of common equity capital to the Issuer; provided that the amount of any such net cash proceeds that are utilized for any such Restricted Payment will be excluded from Section 4.06(b)(iii)(B) above;

(iii) the purchase, redemption, defeasance or other acquisition or retirement for value of any Subordinated Debt in exchange for, or out of the net cash proceeds of an incurrence (other than to a Subsidiary) of, Permitted Refinancing Debt;

(iv) the purchase, redemption, defeasance or other acquisition or retirement for value of any Subordinated Debt of the Issuer or the Issuer (other than any Subordinated Debt held by Affiliates of the Issuer) upon a Change of Control or Asset Sale to the extent required by the agreements governing such Debt, but only if the Issuer shall have complied with Section 4.07 or 4.09, as the case may be, and the Issuer repurchased all Notes tendered pursuant to the offer required by such covenants prior to offering to purchase, purchasing or repaying such Debt;

(v) the repurchase of Capital Stock deemed to occur upon the exercise of stock options to the extent such Capital Stock represents a portion of the exercise price of those stock options;

(vi) payments of cash, dividends, distributions, advances or other Restricted Payments by the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries to allow the payment of cash in lieu of issuing fractional shares upon (A) the exercise of options or warrants or (B) the exchange or conversion of Capital Stock of any such Person;

(vii) cash payments, advances, loans or expense reimbursements made to any direct or indirect parent company of the Issuer to permit any such company to pay (A) general operating expenses, customary directors' fees, accounting, legal, corporate reporting and administrative expenses incurred in the ordinary course of business in an amount not to exceed \$5,000,000 in the aggregate in any fiscal year, (B) any taxes, duties or similar governmental fees of any such parent company to the extent such tax obligations are directly attributable to its ownership of the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries, (C) costs (including all professional fees and expenses) incurred by any direct or indirect parent company of the Issuer in connection with reporting obligations under or otherwise incurred in connection with compliance with applicable laws, rules or regulations of any governmental, regulatory or self-regulatory body or stock exchange, this Indenture or any other agreement or instrument relating to Debt of the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries and (D) fees and expenses of any direct or indirect parent company of the Issuer incurred in relation to any public offering or other sale of Capital Stock or Debt (x) where the net proceeds of such offering or sale are intended to be received by or contributed to the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries or (y) in a prorated amount of such expenses in proportion to the amount of such net proceeds intended to be so received or contributed;

(viii) the declaration or payment of dividends or distributions, or the making of any cash payments, advances, loans or expense reimbursements on the common stock or common equity interests of the Issuer or any direct or indirect parent company of the Issuer; provided that the aggregate amount of all such dividends or distributions under this clause (viii) shall not exceed in any fiscal year the greater of (x) 5% of the Market Capitalization, provided, that after giving pro forma effect to the payment of any such dividend or making of any such distribution, the Consolidated Leverage Ratio of the Issuer would not exceed 4.0 to 1.0 and (y) 6% of the net cash proceeds received from any subsequent public offering or contributed to the capital of the Issuer, or the Issuer in any form other than Debt but including Subordinated Debt by any direct or indirect parent company of the Issuer;

(ix) the payment of any Securitization Fees and purchases of Securitization Assets and related assets pursuant to a Securitization Repurchase Obligation in connection with a Qualified Securitization Financing;

(x) (A) advances or loans to (1) any future, present or former officer, director, employee or consultant of the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary to pay for the purchase or other acquisition for value of Capital Stock of the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary, or any obligation under a forward sale agreement, deferred purchase agreement or deferred payment arrangement pursuant to any management equity plan or stock option plan or any other management or employee benefit or incentive plan or other agreement or arrangement or (2) any management equity plan or stock option plan or any other management or employee benefit or incentive plan or unit trust or the trustees of any such plan or trust to pay for the purchase or other acquisition for value of Capital Stock of the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary; provided that the total aggregate amount of Restricted Payments made under this clause (x)(A) does not exceed \$5,000,000 in any calendar year (with any unused amounts in any calendar year carried over to the succeeding years) or (B) payments to any employee, consultant, officer or director of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary pursuant to any employee benefit arrangement (including any retirement plan) entered into in the ordinary course of business;

(xi) the repurchase, redemption or other acquisition or retirement for value of any Qualified Capital Stock of the Issuer held by any current or former officer, director, employee or consultant of the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries pursuant to any equity subscription agreement, stock option agreement, restricted stock grant, shareholders' agreement or similar agreement; provided that the aggregate price paid for all such repurchased, redeemed, acquired or retired Qualified Capital Stock may not exceed \$5,000,000 in any calendar year (with unused amounts in any calendar year being carried over to succeeding calendar years); and provided, further, that such amount in any calendar year may be increased by an amount not to exceed the cash proceeds from the sale of Qualified Capital Stock of the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary received by the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary during such calendar year, in each case to members of management, directors or consultants of the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries or any direct or indirect parent company of the Issuer to the extent the cash proceeds from the sale of Qualified Capital Stock have not otherwise been applied to the making of Restricted Payments pursuant to Section 4.06(b)(iii)(B) or clauses (ii) or (iii) of this Section 4.04(c);

(xii) the making of any payments and any reimbursements as contemplated in the section entitled "Use of Proceeds" the Offering Memorandum; and

(xiii) any other Restricted Payment; provided that the total aggregate amount of Restricted Payments made under this clause (xiii) since the Issue Date does not exceed the greater of \$50,000,000 or 1.5% of Total Assets.

d) For purposes of this Section 4.06, if any Investment or Restricted Payment (or a portion thereof) would be permitted pursuant to one or more provisions described above and/or one or more of the exceptions contained in the definition of "Permitted Investments," the Issuer may divide and classify such Investment or Restricted Payment (or a portion thereof) in any manner that complies with this covenant and may later divide and reclassify any such Investment or Restricted Payment so long as the Investment or Restricted Payment (as so divided and/or reclassified) would be permitted to be made in reliance on the applicable exception as of the date of such reclassification.

#### SECTION 4.07 Limitation on Sale of Certain Assets

(a) The Issuer will not, and will not permit any Restricted Subsidiary to, consummate any Asset Sale unless:

(i) the consideration the Issuer or such Restricted Subsidiary receives for such Asset Sale is not less than the Fair Market Value of the assets sold or Capital Stock issued or sold or otherwise disposed of; and

(ii) at least 75% of the consideration the Issuer or such Restricted Subsidiary receives in respect of such Asset Sale consists of (A) cash; (B) Cash Equivalents; (C) any securities, notes or other obligations received by the Issuer or any such Restricted Subsidiary from such transferee that are converted by the Issuer or such Restricted Subsidiary into cash or Cash Equivalents within 90 days following the closing of the Asset Sale, to the extent of the cash or Cash Equivalents received in that conversion; (D) the assumption by the purchaser of any liabilities, as recorded on the balance sheet of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary (other than liabilities that are by their terms subordinated to the Notes), that are assumed by the transferee of any such assets and as a result of which the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries are no longer obligated with respect to such liabilities or are indemnified against further liabilities; (E) Debt of any Restricted Subsidiary that is no longer a Restricted Subsidiary as a result of such Asset Sale, to the extent that the Issuer and each other Restricted Subsidiary are released from any Guarantee of such Debt in connection with such Asset Sale; (F) any Capital Stock or assets of the kind referred to in clauses (b)(v) or (b)(vii) of this Section 4.07; (G) assets that would constitute a Permitted Investment, or (H) a combination of the consideration specified in clauses (A) to (G).

(b) If the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary consummates an Asset Sale, the Net Cash Proceeds from such Asset Sale, within 365 days after the consummation of such Asset Sale, may be used or committed in a binding commitment to be used (*provided* that such Net Cash Proceeds are actually used within the later of (x) 365 days from the consummation of the Asset Sale or (y) 180 days from the date of such binding commitment or in the case of a Vessel newbuilding commitment upon delivery of the Vessel) at the option of the Issuer or such Restricted Subsidiary: (i) to redeem Notes in accordance with this Indenture and/or to purchase the Notes pursuant to an offer to all holders of Notes at a purchase price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the Notes, plus accrued and unpaid interest thereon and Additional Amounts, if any, to (but not including) the date of purchase (a "Notes Offer"); (ii) to purchase, or permanently prepay or redeem or repay, any Debt of a Restricted Subsidiary other than any Guarantor (and to effect a corresponding commitment reduction if such Debt is revolving credit borrowings); (iii) to purchase, or permanently prepay or redeem or repay, any *Pari Passu* Debt so long as the Issuer or such Restricted Subsidiary makes an offer on a *pro rata* basis to all holders of Notes at a purchase price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the Notes, plus accrued and unpaid interest thereon and Additional Amounts, if any, to (but not including) the date of purchase; (iv) to purchase, or permanently prepay or redeem or repay, any Debt that is secured by a Lien on any of the property or assets, whether owned at or acquired after the Issue Date, of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary (and to effect a corresponding commitment reduction if such Debt is revolving credit borrowings); (v) to acquire all or substantially all of the assets of, or any Capital Stock of, another Permitted Business, if, after giving effect to any such acquisition of Capital Stock, the Permitted Business is or becomes a Restricted Subsidiary; (vi) to make a capital expenditure; (vii) to acquire other assets (other than Capital Stock) that are used or useful in a Permitted Business; or (viii) any combination of the foregoing.

(c) Pending the final application of any Net Cash Proceeds (including cash or Cash Equivalents received from the conversion of any securities, notes or other obligations), the Issuer (or the applicable Restricted Subsidiary) may temporarily reduce revolving credit borrowings or otherwise invest such Net Cash Proceeds in any manner that is not prohibited by this Indenture.

(d) Any Net Cash Proceeds from Asset Sales that are not applied or invested as provided in Section 4.07(b) will constitute “Excess Proceeds.” The Issuer may also at any time, and the Issuer will within ten Business Days after the aggregate amount of Excess Proceeds exceeds \$50,000,000, make an offer to purchase (an “Excess Proceeds Offer”) from all holders of Notes and from the holders of any *Pari Passu* Debt, to the extent required by the terms thereof, on a *pro rata* basis, in accordance with the procedures set forth in this Indenture or the agreements governing any such *Pari Passu* Debt, the maximum principal amount (expressed as a multiple of \$1,000) of the Notes and any such *Pari Passu* Debt that may be purchased with the amount of the Excess Proceeds (plus in each case all accrued interest on the Debt and the amount of all fees and expenses, including premiums, incurred in connection therewith). The offer price as to each Note and any such *Pari Passu* Debt will be payable in cash in an amount equal to (solely in the case of the Notes) 100% of the principal amount of such Note and (solely in the case of *Pari Passu* Debt) no greater than 100% of the principal amount (or accreted value, as applicable) of such *Pari Passu* Debt, plus in each case accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to the date of purchase and Additional Amounts, if any, to the date of purchase, prepayment or redemption.

To the extent that the aggregate principal amount of Notes and any such *Pari Passu* Debt tendered pursuant to an Excess Proceeds Offer is less than the aggregate amount of Excess Proceeds, the Issuer may use the amount of such Excess Proceeds not used to purchase Notes and *Pari Passu* Debt for general corporate purposes that are not otherwise prohibited by this Indenture. If the aggregate principal amount of Notes and any such *Pari Passu* Debt validly tendered and not withdrawn by holders thereof exceeds the aggregate amount of Excess Proceeds, the Notes and any such *Pari Passu* Debt to be purchased will be selected by the Trustee on a *pro rata* basis (based upon the principal amount of Notes and the principal amount or accreted value of such *Pari Passu* Debt tendered by each holder) or in accordance with the procedures set forth in this Indenture. Upon completion of each such Excess Proceeds Offer, the amount of Excess Proceeds will be reset to zero.

(e) If the Issuer is obligated to make an Excess Proceeds Offer, the Issuer will purchase the Notes and *Pari Passu* Debt, at the option of the holders thereof, in whole or in part in integral multiples of \$1,000, on a date that is not earlier than 30 days and not later than 60 days from the date the notice of the Excess Proceeds Offer is given to such holders, or such later date as may be required under the Exchange Act; provided that no Note of less than \$100,000 remains outstanding thereafter.

(f) If the Issuer is required to make an Excess Proceeds Offer, the Issuer will comply with the applicable tender offer rules, including Rule 14e-1 under the Exchange Act, and any other applicable securities laws and regulations. To the extent that the provisions of any securities laws or regulations conflict with the provisions of this covenant, the Issuer will comply with such securities laws and regulations and will not be deemed to have breached its obligations described in this covenant by virtue thereof.

#### SECTION 4.08 Limitation on Transactions with Affiliates

(a) The Issuer will not, and will not permit any Restricted Subsidiary to, directly or indirectly, enter into any transaction or series of related transactions (including, without limitation, the sale, purchase, exchange or lease of assets or property or the rendering of any service), with, or for the benefit of, any Affiliate of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary's Affiliate (each, an "Affiliate Transaction") involving aggregate payments or consideration in excess of \$5,000,000 unless:

(i) such Affiliate Transaction or series of Affiliate Transactions is on terms that, taken as a whole, are not materially less favorable to the Issuer or such Restricted Subsidiary, as the case may be, than those that could have been obtained in a comparable arm's length transaction with third parties that are not Affiliates (as determined in good faith by the board of directors or a member of senior management of the Issuer); and

(ii) with respect to any Affiliate Transaction or series of Affiliate Transactions involving aggregate payments or the transfer of assets or provision of services, in each case having a value greater than \$30,000,000, such transaction has been approved by a majority of the Disinterested Directors (or in the event there is only one Disinterested Director, by such Disinterested Director) of the Issuer's board of directors, or in the event there are no Disinterested Directors, by a majority of the Issuer's board of directors and such majority determines that such Affiliate Transaction or series of Affiliate Transactions complies with clause (i) above.

(b) Notwithstanding the foregoing, the restrictions set forth in this description will not apply to:

(i) customary directors' fees, indemnification and similar arrangements (including the payment of directors' and officers' insurance premiums), consulting fees, employee salaries, bonuses, employment agreements and arrangements, compensation or employee benefit arrangements (including any retirement plan), including stock options or legal fees (as determined in good faith by the board of directors or a member of senior management of the Issuer);

(ii) any employment agreement, collective bargaining agreement, consultant, employee benefit arrangements (including any retirement plan) with any employee, consultant, officer or director of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary, including under any stock option, stock appreciation rights, stock incentive or similar plans, entered into in the ordinary course of business;

(iii) any Restricted Payments not prohibited by Section 4.06 and Permitted Investments;

(iv) transactions pursuant to, or contemplated by any agreement or arrangement in effect on the Issue Date and transactions pursuant to any amendment, modification, supplement or extension thereto; provided that (A) any such amendment, modification, supplement or extension to the terms thereof is not materially more disadvantageous to the holders of the Notes than the original agreement or arrangement as in effect on the Issue Date or (B) in the case of the Management Agreements, such amendment, modification, supplement or extension to the terms thereof is approved by the Disinterested Directors of the Issuer's Board of Directors as in the interest of the Issuer;

(v) (A) transactions with a Person (other than an Unrestricted Subsidiary) that is an Affiliate of the Issuer solely because the Issuer owns, directly or through a Restricted Subsidiary, Capital Stock in, or controls, such Person and (B) transactions with any Person that is an Affiliate of the Issuer solely because a director of such Person is a director of the Issuer, any Restricted Subsidiary or any parent company; *provided* that such director abstains from voting as a director of the Issuer, any Restricted Subsidiary or any parent company on any matter involving such other Person;

(vi) transactions with customers, clients, suppliers, or purchasers or sellers of goods or services, in each case in the ordinary course of business and otherwise in compliance with the terms of this Indenture that are fair to the Issuer or the Restricted Subsidiaries or are on terms at least as favorable as might reasonably have been obtained at such time from an unaffiliated Person, in each case, as determined in good faith by the board of directors or a member of senior management of the Issuer;

(vii) loans or advances to directors, officers, employees or consultants in the ordinary course of business in accordance with the past practices of the Issuer or its Restricted Subsidiaries, but in any event not to exceed \$5,000,000 in the aggregate outstanding at any one time outstanding;

(viii) the payment of reasonable fees and indemnities to employees, officers and directors of the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries in the ordinary course of business;

(ix) any issuance of Redeemable Capital Stock of the Issuer to Affiliates of the Issuer which is permitted under Section 4.04;

(x) the granting and performance of registration rights for the Issuer's securities;

(xi) (A) issuances or sales of Qualified Capital Stock of the Issuer or Deeply Subordinated Funding and other customary rights in connection therewith and (B) any amendment, waiver or other transaction with respect to any Deeply Subordinated Funding in compliance with the other provisions of this Indenture;

(xii) Management Advances;

(xiii) any transaction effected as part of or in connection with a Qualified Securitization Financing;



- (xiv) transactions between or among the Issuer and the Restricted Subsidiaries or between or among Restricted Subsidiaries or, in any case, any entity that becomes a Restricted Subsidiary as a result of such transaction;
- (xv) transactions with any Permitted Holder or Affiliate which is a financial institution (acting in its capacity as a financial institution);
- (xvi) the Refinancing, including the use of proceeds from the Offering as described in the Offering Memorandum;
- (xvii) with respect to real property identified in this offering memorandum, rental payments and expenses for real property and rental payments and expenses for real property in the ordinary course of business;
- (xviii) transactions with respect to which the Issuer has obtained a written opinion addressed to the Issuer or its board of directors of an accounting, appraisal, investment banking or advisory firm of international standing, or other recognized independent expert of international standing with experience appraising the terms and conditions of the type of transaction or series of related transactions to which such opinion relates, stating that the transaction or series of transactions is (i) fair to the Issuer or such Restricted Subsidiary from a financial point of view or (ii) on terms, taken as a whole, not less favorable than could have been obtained in a comparable transaction at such time on an arm's length basis from a Person who is not an Affiliate;
- (xix) the existence of, or the performance by the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries of its obligations under the terms of, any limited liability company, limited partnership or other organizational document or joint venture, investors or shareholders agreement (including any registration rights agreement or purchase agreement related thereto) to which it is a party as of the Issue Date and any similar agreements which it may enter into thereafter; *provided* that the existence of, or the performance by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary of obligations under any future amendment to any such existing agreement or under any similar agreement entered into after the Issue Date shall only be permitted by this clause (xix) to the extent that the terms of any such amendment or new agreement, taken as a whole, is not disadvantageous to the holders of the Notes in any material respect compared to the agreement in effect on the date of this Indenture (as determined by the Issuer in good faith), or is otherwise customary;
- (xx) customary servicing, brokerage services and/or management agreements or arrangements on market terms (as determined in good faith by a majority of Disinterested Directors (or in the event there is only one Disinterested Director, by such Disinterested Director) of the Issuer or a member of senior management of the Issuer); and
- (xxi) payments to or from, and transactions with, any joint venture or Unrestricted Subsidiary in the ordinary course of business or consistent with past practice, industry practice or industry norms (including any cash management activities related thereto).

#### SECTION 4.09 Purchase of Notes upon a Change of Control

(a) If a Change of Control occurs at any time, then the Issuer must make an offer (a “Change of Control Offer”) to each holder of Notes to repurchase all or any part (equal to \$100,000 or in integral multiples of \$1,000 in excess thereof) of such holder’s Notes, at a purchase price (the “Change of Control Purchase Price”) in cash in an amount equal to 101% of the principal amount thereof, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to, but not including, the date of purchase (the “Change of Control Purchase Date”) (subject to the rights of holders of record on relevant regular record dates that are prior to the Change of Control Purchase Date to receive interest due on an interest payment date). Purchases made under a Change of Control Offer will also be subject to other procedures set forth in this Indenture.

(b) Unless the Issuer has unconditionally exercised its right to redeem all the Notes in accordance with this Indenture and all conditions to such redemption have been satisfied or waived, within 30 days following any Change of Control, the Issuer will deliver a notice to each holder of the Notes at such holder’s registered address or otherwise deliver a notice in accordance with the procedures described under Section 3.03 hereof stating that a Change of Control Offer is being made and offering to repurchase Notes on the Change of Control Purchase Date, and the notice will state:

(i) that a Change of Control has occurred, and the date it occurred and offering to purchase the Notes on the date specified in the notice;

(ii) the circumstances and relevant facts regarding such Change of Control;

(iii) the Change of Control Purchase Price and the Change of Control Purchase Date, which will be a Business Day no earlier than 10 days nor later than 60 days from the date such notice is mailed, or such later date as is necessary to comply with requirements under the Exchange Act and any applicable securities laws or regulations;

(iv) that any Note accepted for payment pursuant to the Change of Control Offer will cease to accrue interest after the Change of Control Purchase Date unless the Change of Control Purchase Price is not paid;

(v) that any Note (or part thereof) not tendered will continue to accrue interest; and

(vi) any other procedures that a holder of Notes must follow to accept a Change of Control Offer or to withdraw such acceptance.

(c) On the Change of Control Purchase Date, the Issuer shall, to the extent permitted by law:

(i) accept for payment all Notes issued by it or portions thereof properly tendered pursuant to the Change of Control Offer;

(ii) deposit with the Paying Agent an amount equal to the aggregate Change of Control Purchase Price in respect of all Notes or portions thereof so tendered; and

(iii) deliver, or cause to be delivered, to the Trustee for cancellation the Notes so accepted together with an Officer's Certificate stating that all Notes or portions thereof have been tendered to and purchased by the Issuer.

(d) The Paying Agent will promptly mail (or cause to be delivered) to each holder of Notes properly tendered the Change of Control Purchase Price for such Notes. The Trustee (or the authenticating agent appointed by it) will promptly authenticate and deliver (or cause to be transferred by book-entry) to each holder a new Note or Notes equal in principal amount to any unpurchased portion of Notes surrendered, if any, to the holder of Notes in global form or to each holder of certificated Notes; *provided* that each new Note will be in a principal amount of \$100,000 or in integral multiples of \$1,000 in excess thereof. The Issuer will publicly announce the results of a Change of Control Offer on or as soon as practicable after the Change of Control Purchase Date.

(e) The Issuer will not be required to make a Change of Control Offer if (i) a third party makes the Change of Control Offer in the manner, at the times and otherwise in compliance with the requirements set forth in this Indenture applicable to a Change of Control Offer made by the Issuer and purchases all Notes validly tendered and not withdrawn under such Change of Control Offer, or (ii) a notice of redemption has been given pursuant to Section 3.07 hereof unless and until there is a default in payment of the applicable redemption price. The Change of Control provisions described above will be applicable whether or not any other provisions of this Indenture are applicable.

(f) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, a Change of Control Offer may be made in advance of a Change of Control, conditioned upon the consummation of such Change of Control, if a definitive agreement is in place for the Change of Control at the time the Change of Control Offer is made.

(g) If and for so long as the Notes are listed on the Official List of the Exchange and to the extent the rules and regulations of the Exchange so require, the Issuer will notify the Exchange of any Change of Control Offer and the results thereof.

(h) The Issuer will comply with the applicable tender offer rules, including Rule 14e-1 under the Exchange Act, and any other applicable securities laws and regulations in connection with a Change of Control Offer. To the extent that the provisions of any securities laws or regulations conflict with provisions of this Indenture, the Issuer will comply with the applicable securities laws and regulations and will not be deemed to have breached its obligations under this Indenture by virtue of such conflict.

#### SECTION 4.10 Additional Amounts

(a) All payments that the Issuer makes under or with respect to the Notes or that the Guarantors make under or with respect to the Guarantees will be made free and clear of and without withholding or deduction for or on account of any present or future tax, duty, levy, impost, assessment or other governmental charge (including, without limitation, penalties, interest and other similar liabilities related thereto) of whatever nature (collectively, "Taxes") imposed or levied on such payments by or on behalf of any jurisdiction in which the Issuer or any Guarantor is incorporated, organized, resident or doing business for tax purposes or any jurisdiction from or through which any payment on the Notes is made (including the jurisdiction of any Paying Agent) or by or within any political subdivision or governmental authority of or in any of the foregoing having power to tax (each, a "Relevant Taxing Jurisdiction"), unless the Issuer or such Guarantor, as the case may be, is required to withhold or deduct Taxes by law. If any amounts for or on account of Taxes imposed or levied on behalf of a Relevant Taxing Jurisdiction are required to be withheld or deducted from any payment made under or with respect to the Notes or any Guarantee, the Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be, will pay additional amounts ("Additional Amounts") as may be necessary to ensure that the net amount received after such withholding or deduction (including any withholding or deduction in respect of any Additional Amounts) will not be less than the amount that would have been received if such Taxes had not been withheld or deducted.

(b) Notwithstanding the foregoing, neither the Issuer nor any Guarantor will, however, be required to pay Additional Amounts in respect or on account of:

(i) any Taxes, to the extent such Taxes are imposed or levied by a Relevant Taxing Jurisdiction by reason of the holder's or beneficial owner's present or former connection with such Relevant Taxing Jurisdiction, including, without limitation, the holder or beneficial owner being, or having been, a citizen, national, or resident, being, or having been, engaged in a trade or business, or having or having had a permanent establishment in a Relevant Taxing Jurisdiction (but not including, in each case, any connection arising from the mere receipt, ownership, holding or disposition of Notes, or by reason of the receipt of any payments in respect of any Note or any Guarantee, or the exercise or enforcement of rights under any Notes or any Guarantee);

(ii) any Taxes to the extent such Taxes are imposed or withheld by reason of the failure of the holder or beneficial owner of Notes, following the Issuer's or Guarantor's written request addressed the relevant holder or beneficial owner made at a time that would enable the holder or beneficial owner acting reasonably to comply with such request, to comply with any certification, identification, information or other reporting requirements (to the extent such holder or beneficial owner is legally eligible to do so), whether required by statute, treaty, regulation or administrative practice of a Relevant Taxing Jurisdiction, as a precondition to exemption from, or reduction in the rate of deduction or withholding of, Taxes imposed by the Relevant Taxing Jurisdiction (including, without limitation, a certification that the holder or beneficial owner is not resident in the Relevant Taxing Jurisdiction);

(iii) any estate, inheritance, gift, sales, transfer, personal property or similar Taxes;

(iv) any Tax which is payable otherwise than by deduction or withholding from payments made under or with respect to the Notes or any Guarantee;

(v) any Tax imposed on or with respect to any payment by the Issuer or Guarantor to the holder if such holder is a fiduciary, partnership, limited liability company or person other than the sole beneficial owner of such payment to the extent that Taxes would not have been imposed on such payment had such holder been the sole beneficial owner of such Note;

(vi) any Taxes, to the extent such Taxes were imposed as a result of the presentation of a Note for payment (where presentation is required in order to receive payment) more than 30 calendar days after the relevant payment is first made available to the holder (except to the extent that the holder would have been entitled to Additional Amounts had the Note been presented on the last day of such 30 calendar days' period);

(vii) any Taxes withheld or deducted on or in respect of any Note pursuant to Sections 1471 through 1474 of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (commonly referred to as “FATCA”), any treaty, law, regulation or other official guidance enacted by any jurisdiction implementing FATCA, any agreement between either of the Issuer, any Guarantor or any other person and the United States or a Relevant Taxing Jurisdiction implementing FATCA, or any law of any jurisdiction implementing an intergovernmental agreement entered into between the Relevant Taxing Jurisdiction and the United States with respect to FATCA;

(viii) any combination of items (i) through (vii) above.

(c) The Issuer or the relevant Guarantors, as the case may be, will (i) make such withholding or deduction as is required by applicable law and (ii) remit the full amount deducted or withheld to the relevant taxing authority in accordance with applicable law.

(d) At least 30 calendar days prior to each date on which any payment under or with respect to the Notes or any Guarantee is due and payable, if the Issuer or a Guarantor become aware that it will be obligated to pay Additional Amounts with respect to such payment (unless such obligation to pay Additional Amounts arises after the 30th day prior to the date on which payment under or with respect to the Notes or any Guarantee is due and payable, in which case it will be promptly thereafter), the Issuer or the relevant Guarantor (as the case may be) will deliver to the Trustee (copied to the Paying Agent) an Officer’s Certificate stating that such Additional Amounts will be payable and the amounts so payable and will set forth such other information necessary to enable the Paying Agent to pay such Additional Amounts to holders on the payment date. The Trustee and Paying Agent shall be entitled to rely solely on such Officer’s Certificate as conclusive proof that such payments are necessary. The Issuer or the relevant Guarantor (as the case may be) will promptly publish a notice in accordance with this Indenture stating that such Additional Amounts will be payable and describing the obligation to pay such amounts.

(e) In addition, the Issuer or the Guarantors (as the case may be) will pay any present or future stamp, issue, registration, court, documentary, excise or property taxes or other similar taxes, charges and duties, including without limitation, interest and penalties with respect thereto, imposed by any Relevant Taxing Jurisdiction in respect of the execution, issue, delivery, registration or enforcement of the Notes or any Guarantee or any other document or instrument referred to thereunder (other than on or in connection with a transfer of the Notes other than the initial resale by the Initial Purchasers) or the receipt of any payments with respect thereto (limited, solely in the case of taxes attributable to the receipt of any payments with respect thereto, to any such taxes not excluded under clauses (i) through (iii) of Section 4.10(b) or (v) through (vii) of Section 4.10(b) or any combination thereof).

(f) Upon written request, the Issuer or a Guarantor (as the case may be) will furnish to the Trustee or a holder within a reasonable time certified copies of tax receipts evidencing the payment by the Issuer or such Guarantor (as the case may be) of any Taxes imposed or levied by a Relevant Taxing Jurisdiction, in accordance with this Indenture, in such form as provided in the normal course by the taxing authority imposing such Taxes and as is reasonably available to the Issuer or such Guarantor. If, notwithstanding the efforts of the Issuer or Guarantor to obtain such receipts, the same are not obtainable, the Issuer or such Guarantor will provide the Trustee or such holder with other evidence reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee or holder of such payments by the Issuer or Guarantor.

(g) Whenever this Indenture or the Notes refer to, in any context, the payment of principal, premium, if any, interest or any other amount payable under or with respect to any Note (including payments thereof made pursuant to a Guarantee), such reference includes the payment of Additional Amounts, if applicable.

(h) The preceding provisions will survive any termination, defeasance or discharge of this Indenture and shall apply *mutatis mutandis* to any jurisdiction in which any successor person to the Issuer or any Guarantor is incorporated, organized, resident or doing business for tax purposes or any jurisdiction from or through which any payment is made on the Notes (or any Guarantee) and any political subdivision or taxing authority or agency thereof or therein.

#### SECTION 4.11 Limitation on Guarantees of Debt by Restricted Subsidiaries

(a) The Issuer will not permit any Restricted Subsidiary that is not a Guarantor, directly or indirectly, to guarantee, assume or in any other manner become liable for the payment of (x) any Debt of the Issuer or any other Restricted Subsidiary incurred pursuant to Section 4.04(a) or Section 4.04(b)(x), 4.04(b)(xvi) or 4.04(b)(xvii) or (y) any Debt of any other Restricted Subsidiary incurred pursuant to Section 4.04(b)(xxi) and secured by a Lien other than on a first ranking basis, *pari passu* with any other Lien granted by such Restricted Subsidiary, unless:

(i) such Restricted Subsidiary simultaneously executes and delivers a supplemental indenture to this Indenture, substantially in the form of Exhibit D attached hereto, providing for a Guarantee of payment of the Notes by such Restricted Subsidiary on the same terms as the guarantee of (or other obligation in respect of) such Debt; and

(ii) with respect to any guarantee of (or other obligation in respect of) Subordinated Debt by such Restricted Subsidiary, any such guarantee shall be subordinated to such Restricted Subsidiary's Guarantee with respect to the Notes at least to the same extent as such Subordinated Debt is subordinated to the Notes.

This Section 4.11(a) will not be applicable to any guarantees of (or other obligation in respect of) any Restricted Subsidiary:

- (A) existing on the date of this Indenture (and as to any Permitted Refinancing Debt with respect thereto);
- (B) that existed at the time such Person became a Restricted Subsidiary if the guarantee was not incurred in connection with, or in contemplation of, such Person becoming a Restricted Subsidiary;
- (C) arising solely due to the granting of a Permitted Lien that would not otherwise constitute a guarantee of Debt of the Issuer;

(D) given to a bank or trust company having combined capital and surplus and undivided profits of not less than \$500,000,000, whose debt has a rating, at the time such guarantee was given, of at least A or the equivalent thereof by S&P and at least A2 or the equivalent thereof by Moody's, in connection with the operation of cash management programs established for the Issuer's benefit or that of any Restricted Subsidiary; or

(E) given to secure any Debt (i) incurred under 4.04(b)(xvii) with a maturity of less than one year from the date of the acquisition or investment contemplated in clause 4.04(b)(xvii) or (ii) permitted to be secured by a Permitted Lien over any assets of such Restricted Subsidiary.

(b) In addition, notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein:

(i) no Guarantee shall be required if such Guarantee could reasonably be expected to give rise to or result in (A) personal liability for the officers, directors or shareholders of such Restricted Subsidiary, (B) any violation of applicable law that cannot be avoided or otherwise prevented through measures reasonably available to the Issuer or such Restricted Subsidiary or (C) any significant cost, expense, liability or obligation (including with respect of any Taxes) other than reasonable out of pocket expenses and other than reasonable expenses incurred in connection with any governmental or regulatory filings required as a result of, or any measures pursuant to clause (B) undertaken in connection with, such Guarantee, which cannot be avoided through measures reasonably available to the Issuer or the Restricted Subsidiary; and

(ii) each such Guarantee will be limited as necessary to recognize certain defenses generally available to guarantors (including those that relate to fraudulent conveyance or transfer, voidable preference, financial assistance, corporate purpose, capital maintenance or similar laws, regulations or defenses affecting the rights of creditors generally) or other considerations under applicable law.

(c) A Guarantor's Guarantee (and the Guarantee, if any, of any Subsidiary of such Guarantor) will be automatically and unconditionally released (and thereupon shall terminate and be discharged and be of no further force and effect):

(i) upon any sale or disposition of (A) Capital Stock of a Guarantor (or any parent entity thereof) following which such Guarantor is no longer a Restricted Subsidiary or (B) all or substantially all the properties and assets of a Guarantor (including by way of merger or consolidation) to a Person that is not (either before or after giving effect to such transaction) the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary and that does not violate Section 4.07;

(ii) upon the designation of such Guarantor (or any parent entity thereof) as an Unrestricted Subsidiary;

(iii) such Guarantor is unconditionally released and discharged from its liability with respect to Debt in connection with which such guarantee was executed pursuant to Section 4.11;

- (iv) legal defeasance, covenant defeasance or satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture as provided under Article Eight; and
- (v) upon repayment of the Notes.

SECTION 4.12 Limitation on Dividend and Other Payment Restrictions Affecting Restricted Subsidiaries

(a) The Issuer will not, and will not permit any Restricted Subsidiary to, directly or indirectly, create or otherwise cause or suffer to exist or become effective any consensual encumbrance or restriction on the ability of any Restricted Subsidiary to:

- (i) pay dividends, in cash or otherwise, or make any other distributions on or in respect of its Capital Stock or any other interest or participation in, or measured by, its profits;
- (ii) pay any Debt owed to the Issuer or any other Restricted Subsidiary;
- (iii) make loans or advances to the Issuer or any other Restricted Subsidiary; or
- (iv) transfer any of its properties or assets to the Issuer or any other Restricted Subsidiary;

*provided* that (x) dividend or liquidation priority between or among classes or series of Capital Stock and (y) the subordination of any obligation (including the application of any remedy bars thereto) to any other obligation, shall not be deemed to constitute such an encumbrance or restriction.

(b) The provisions of the covenant described in paragraph (a) above will not apply to limitations, encumbrances or restrictions existing under or by reason of:

- (i) the Notes (including Additional Notes), this Indenture, the Existing Credit Facilities and the security documents related thereto or by other indentures or agreements governing other Debt the Issuer incurs ranking equally with the Notes; provided that the encumbrances or restrictions imposed by such other indentures or agreements are not materially more restrictive, taken as a whole, than the encumbrances or restrictions imposed by this Indenture;
- (ii) any agreements with respect to Debt of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary permitted to be incurred subsequent to the Issue Date pursuant to the provisions of Section 4.04 and any amendments, restatements, modifications, renewals, supplements, refundings, replacements or refinancings of those agreements; provided that such encumbrances or restrictions are not materially less favorable, taken as a whole, to the holders of the Notes than is customary in comparable financings (as determined in good faith by the board of directors or a member of senior management of the Issuer);



- (iii) any agreement in effect on the Issue Date and any amendments, restatements, modifications, renewals, supplements, refundings, replacements or refinancings of those agreements; provided that the amendments, restatements, modifications, renewals, supplements, refundings, replacements or refinancings are not materially more restrictive, taken as a whole, with respect to such dividend and other payment restrictions than those contained in those agreements on the Issue Date (as determined in good faith by the board of directors or a member of senior management of the Issuer);
- (iv) customary non-assignment and similar provisions in contracts, leases and licenses entered into in the ordinary course of business;
- (v) any agreement or other instrument of a Person (including its Subsidiaries), acquired by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary in effect at the time of such acquisition (but not created in contemplation thereof), which encumbrance or restriction is not applicable to any Person, or the properties or assets of any Person, other than the Person, or the property or assets of the Person, so acquired (including its Subsidiaries);
- (vi) any agreement for the sale or other disposition of the Capital Stock or all or substantially all of the property and assets of a Restricted Subsidiary that restricts distributions by that Restricted Subsidiary pending its sale or other disposition;
- (vii) Liens permitted to be incurred under Section 4.05 that limit the right of the debtor to dispose of the assets subject to such Liens;
- (viii) applicable law, rule, regulation or order or the terms of any governmental licenses, authorizations, concessions, franchises or permits;
- (ix) encumbrances or restrictions on cash or other deposits or net worth imposed by customers or suppliers or required by insurance, surety or bonding companies, in each case, under contracts entered into the ordinary course of business;
- (x) customary limitations on the distribution or disposition of assets or property in joint venture agreements, asset sale agreements, sale-leaseback agreements, stock sale agreements and other similar agreements (including agreements entered into in connection with a Restricted Investment), which limitations are applicable only to the assets that are the subject of such agreements;
- (xi) purchase money obligations and mortgage financings for property acquired in the ordinary course of business and Capitalized Lease Obligations that impose restrictions on the property purchased or leased of the nature described in Section 4.12(a)(iv);
- (xii) any customary Productive Asset Leases for Vessels, and other assets used in the ordinary course of the Issuer's business; provided that such encumbrance or restriction only extends to the Vessel, or other asset financed in such Productive Asset Lease;
- (xiii) any Qualified Securitization Financing;

(xiv) restrictions or conditions contained in any trading, netting, operating, construction, service, supply, purchase, sale or other agreement to which the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary is a party entered into in the ordinary course of business; provided that such agreement prohibits the encumbrance solely of the property or assets of the Issuer or such Restricted Subsidiary that are the subject to such agreement, the payment rights arising thereunder or the proceeds thereof and does not extend to any other asset or property of the Issuer or such Restricted Subsidiary or the assets or property of another Restricted Subsidiary; and

(xv) any agreement that extends, renews, amends, modifies, restates, supplements, refunds, refinances or replaces the agreements containing the encumbrances or restrictions in the foregoing clauses (b)(i) through (b)(xiv), or in this clause (b)(xv); provided that the terms and conditions of any such encumbrances or restrictions are not materially less favorable, taken as a whole, to the holders of the Notes than those under or pursuant to the agreement so extended, renewed, amended, modified, restated, supplemented, refunded, refinanced or replaced.

#### SECTION 4.13 Designation of Unrestricted and Restricted Subsidiaries

(a) The board of directors of the Issuer may designate any Restricted Subsidiary to be an Unrestricted Subsidiary if that designation would not cause a Default. If a Restricted Subsidiary is designated as an Unrestricted Subsidiary, the aggregate Fair Market Value of all outstanding Investments owned by the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries in the Unrestricted Subsidiary will be deemed to be an Investment made as of the time of the designation and will reduce the amount available for Restricted Payments under Section 4.06 or under one or more clauses of the definition of Permitted Investments, as determined by the Issuer. Such designation will only be permitted if the Investment would be permitted at such time and if the Restricted Subsidiary otherwise meets the definition of an Unrestricted Subsidiary. The Board of Directors may redesignate any Unrestricted Subsidiary to be a Restricted Subsidiary if that redesignation would not cause a Default.

(b) Any designation of a Subsidiary of the Issuer as an Unrestricted Subsidiary will be evidenced to the Trustee by filing with the Trustee a certified copy of a resolution of the board of directors giving effect to such designation and an Officer's Certificate certifying that such designation complied with the preceding conditions and was permitted under Section 4.06. If, at any time, any Unrestricted Subsidiary would fail to meet the preceding requirements as an Unrestricted Subsidiary, it will thereafter cease to be an Unrestricted Subsidiary for purposes of this Indenture and any Debt of such Subsidiary will be deemed to be incurred by a Restricted Subsidiary of the Issuer as of such date and, if such Debt is not permitted to be incurred as of such date under Section 4.04, the Issuer will be in default of such covenant. The Board of Directors may at any time designate any Unrestricted Subsidiary to be a Restricted Subsidiary; *provided* that such designation will be deemed to be an incurrence of Debt by a Restricted Subsidiary of any outstanding Debt of such Unrestricted Subsidiary, and such designation will only be permitted if (i) such Debt is permitted under Section 4.04 calculated on a *pro forma* basis as if such designation had occurred at the beginning of the applicable reference period; and (ii) no Default or Event of Default would be in existence following such designation.

#### SECTION 4.14 Provision of Information

(a) So long as any Notes are outstanding, the Issuer will furnish to the Trustee:

(i) within the time period required under the rules of the SEC for the filing of Form 20-F (or any successor form) for each fiscal year beginning with the fiscal year ended December 31, 2025, an annual report on Form 20-F (or any successor form) containing the information required to be contained therein (including the Issuer's audited consolidated financial statements, a report thereon by the Issuer's independent registered public accounting firm and a Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations (the "MD&A") (or equivalent disclosure)) for such fiscal year;

(ii) within 75 days following the end of the first three fiscal quarters in each fiscal year of the Issuer beginning with the quarter ending September 30, 2025, reports on Form 6-K (or any successor form) containing, whether or not required, the Issuer's unaudited quarterly consolidated financial statements (including a balance sheet and statement of income, changes in stockholders' equity and cash flow) and an MD&A for and as of the end of such fiscal quarter (with comparable financial statements for the corresponding fiscal quarter of the immediately preceding fiscal year; and

(iii) at or prior to such times as would be required to be filed or furnished to the SEC if the Issuer was then a "foreign private issuer" subject to Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Exchange Act (whether or not the Issuer is then subject to such requirements), all such other reports and information that the Issuer would have been required to file or furnish pursuant thereto.

(b) So long as any of the Notes remain outstanding, the Issuer will make available to any prospective purchaser of Notes or beneficial owner of Notes in connection with any sale thereof the information required by Rule 144A(d)(4) under the Securities Act.

(c) At any time that any of the Issuer's subsidiaries are Unrestricted Subsidiaries, then the quarterly and annual financial information required by the first paragraph of this Section 4.15 will include a reasonably detailed presentation, either on the face of the financial statements or in the footnotes thereto, of the financial condition and results of operations of the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries separate from the financial condition and results of operations of the Unrestricted Subsidiaries of the Issuer.

(d) The Issuer will be deemed to have furnished such information referred to in this covenant to the Trustee and the Holders of notes if the Issuer has filed or furnished such information in reports filed with the Commission and such reports are publicly available on the Commission's website; *provided, however*, that the Trustee shall have no obligation whatsoever to determine whether or not such information, documents or reports have been so filed or furnished.

#### SECTION 4.15 Further Instruments and Acts

Upon request of the Trustee (but without imposing any duty or obligation of any kind on the Trustee to make any such request), the Issuer shall execute and deliver such further instruments and do such further acts as may be reasonably necessary or proper to carry out more effectively the purpose of this Indenture.

SECTION 4.16 Suspension of Covenants Following Achievement of Investment Grade Status

(a) If on any date following the Issue Date, the Notes have an Investment Grade Rating from both of the Rating Agencies and no Default or Event of Default has occurred and is continuing under this Indenture (a “Suspension Event”), beginning on the day of the Suspension Event and continuing until such time (the “Suspension Period”), if any, at which the such Notes cease to have an Investment Grade Rating from each Rating Agency (the “Reversion Date”), the following provisions of this Indenture shall not apply to the Notes:

- (i) Section 4.04;
- (ii) Section 4.06;
- (iii) Section 4.07;
- (iv) Section 4.08;
- (v) Section 4.11;
- (vi) Section 4.12;
- (vii) Section 4.13;
- (viii) Section 5.01(a)(iii);

and, in each case, any related default provisions of this Indenture shall cease to be effective and will not be applicable to the Issuer or its Restricted Subsidiaries.

(b) Such provisions and any related default provisions will again apply according to their terms on and after the Reversion Date. Such provisions will not, however, be of any effect with regard to actions of the Restricted Subsidiaries properly taken during the Suspension Period, and Section 4.06 will be interpreted as if it had been in effect since the date of this Indenture except that no default will be deemed to have occurred solely by reason of a Restricted Payment made during the Suspension Period. On the Reversion Date, all Debt incurred during the continuance of the Suspension Period will be classified as having been incurred pursuant to Section 4.04(b)(iv). Upon the occurrence of a Suspension Period, the amount of Excess Proceeds shall be reset at zero.

(c) The Issuer shall notify the Trustee that the two conditions set forth in Section 4.16(a) have been satisfied, *provided* that such notification shall not be a condition for the suspension of the covenants set forth above to be effective. The Trustee shall not be obliged to notify holders of such event.

#### SECTION 4.17 Financial Calculations

When determining whether any transaction is permitted under this Indenture (including, without limitation, determining compliance with any basket, ratio, threshold, test, permission or provision, or whether a Change of Control, Default or Event of Default has or would occur as a result of such transaction, in each case, in connection with the incurrence of any Debt (and use of proceeds therefrom), the creation of any Lien, the making of any Restricted Payment or Investment, the issuance or sale of Capital Stock, the sale or other disposition of any assets, any merger, consolidation or other business combination or Affiliate Transaction), the Issuer shall be permitted to test it, at its option, (i) on the date binding documentation for such transaction is entered into, (ii) on the date that any notice of any repayment, redemption, repurchase or refinancing of any Debt is given to the holders thereof (if applicable), or (iii) on the date such transaction is consummated. If the Issuer elects to test the transaction as described in clauses (i) or (ii) above, the determination as to whether the transaction is permitted under this Indenture shall be made assuming that the transaction and other transactions to be entered into in connection therewith were consummated on the date binding documentation was entered into or such notice was given (each, an “Alternative Testing Date”), as applicable. If the transaction was permitted on the Alternative Testing Date chosen by the Issuer, it shall continue to be deemed so permitted under this Indenture even if it would have otherwise resulted in a Default or an Event of Default on the date it is consummated. When determining whether any transaction is permitted under this Indenture as of the Alternative Testing Date, the Issuer will make all necessary calculations as set forth under the definitions of “Applicable Fair Market Value Limit”, “Consolidated EBITDA”, “Consolidated Adjusted Net Income”, “Consolidated Leverage Ratio”, “Consolidated Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio”, “Vessel Fair Market Value” and “Total Assets”.

If the Issuer has elected to test a transaction on an Alternative Testing Date (an “Alternative Testing Date Election”), the transaction shall be deemed to have occurred on such date for the purposes of making any other determination under this Indenture; provided that an Alternative Testing Date Election shall cease to apply if (a) the transaction is definitively terminated, cancelled or abandoned or (b) the Issuer has revoked its Alternative Testing Date Election and has instead opted to test the transaction on the date it is consummated, which the Issuer will be entitled to do at any time until the transaction is consummated (such time, the “Election Termination Time”). From the time the Issuer makes an Alternative Testing Date Election to the related Election Termination Time, the provisions of this Indenture will apply assuming that the relevant transaction was consummated on the Alternative Testing Date. No action properly taken by the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries between an Alternative Testing Date Election and the related Election Termination Time will constitute a Default or an Event of Default under this Indenture. In addition, this Indenture will permit, without causing a Default or Event of Default, the Issuer or any of the Restricted Subsidiaries to honor any contractual commitments undertaken during such period of time, so long as they were not undertaken in anticipation of the Election Termination Time.

### ARTICLE FIVE CONSOLIDATION, MERGER AND SALE OF ASSETS

#### SECTION 5.01 Consolidation, Merger and Sale of Assets

(a) The Issuer will not, directly or indirectly: (i) consolidate or merge with or into another Person (whether or not the Issuer is the surviving corporation), or (ii) sell, assign, transfer, lease, convey or otherwise dispose of all or substantially all of the properties or assets of the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, in one or more related transactions, to another Person, unless:

(i) at the time of, and immediately after giving effect to, any such transaction or series of transactions, either (A) the Issuer will be the surviving corporation or (B) the Person (if other than the Issuer) formed by or surviving any such consolidation or merger or to which such sale, assignment, conveyance, transfer, lease or disposition of all or substantially all the properties and assets of the Issuer and the Restricted Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis has been made (the “Surviving Entity”):

(1) will be a corporation duly incorporated and validly existing under the laws of the Republic of the Marshall Islands, Bermuda, Cyprus, Malta, any member state of the European Union as in effect on December 31, 2003, Switzerland, Canada, the United States of America, any state thereof or the District of Columbia; and

(2) will expressly assume, by a supplemental indenture in form satisfactory to the Trustee, the Issuer's obligations under the Notes and this Indenture;

(ii) immediately after giving effect to such transaction or series of transactions on a pro forma basis, no Default or Event of Default will have occurred and be continuing;

(iii) the Issuer or the Surviving Entity would, on the date of such transaction after giving pro forma effect thereto and any related financing transactions as if the same had occurred at the beginning of the applicable four-quarter period (A) be permitted to incur at least \$1.00 of additional Debt pursuant to the Consolidated Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio test set forth in Section 4.04(a) or (B) have a Consolidated Fixed Charge Coverage Ratio not less than it was immediately prior to giving effect to such transaction; and

(iv) the Issuer or the Surviving Entity will have delivered to the Trustee, in form and substance satisfactory to the Trustee, an Officer's Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel, each stating that such consolidation, merger, sale, assignment, conveyance, transfer, lease or other disposition, and if a supplemental indenture is required in connection with such transaction, such supplemental indenture, comply with this Section 5.01.

(b) In addition, neither the Issuer nor any Guarantor will, directly or indirectly, lease all or substantially all of the properties and assets of the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, in one or more transactions, to any other Person; *provided* that the foregoing shall not prohibit the chartering out of Vessels in the ordinary course of business. The Surviving Entity shall succeed to, and be substituted for, and may exercise every right and power of, the Issuer under this Indenture.

(c) Nothing in this Indenture will prevent and this covenant will not apply to any Restricted Subsidiary from consolidating with, merging into or transferring all or substantially all of its properties and assets to the Issuer or any other Restricted Subsidiary. In addition, Section 5.01(a)(iii) above will not apply to any sale or other disposition of all or substantially all of the assets or merger or consolidation of the Issuer with or into an Affiliate solely for the purpose of reincorporating the Issuer in another jurisdiction for tax reasons or reflagging a Vessel.

## SECTION 5.02 Successor Substituted

Upon any consolidation or merger, or any sale, conveyance, transfer, lease or other disposition of all or substantially all of the property and assets of the Issuer in accordance with Section 5.01 of this Indenture, any Surviving Entity formed by such consolidation or into which the Issuer is merged or to which such sale, conveyance, transfer, lease or other disposition is made shall succeed to, and be substituted for, and may exercise every right and power of, the Issuer under this Indenture with the same effect as if such Surviving Entity had been named as the Issuer herein; *provided* that the Issuer shall not be released from its obligation to pay the principal of, premium, if any, or interest and Additional Amounts, if any, on the Notes in the case of a lease of all or substantially all of its property and assets.

## ARTICLE SIX DEFAULTS AND REMEDIES

### SECTION 6.01 Events of Default

Each of the following will be an “Event of Default” under this Indenture:

- (i) default for 30 days in the payment when due of any interest or any Additional Amounts on any Note;
- (ii) default in the payment of the principal of or premium, if any, on any Note at its Stated Maturity (upon redemption, required repurchase or otherwise);
- (iii) failure by the Issuer to (A) comply with Section 5.01 or (B) make or consummate a Change of Control Offer in accordance Section 4.09;
- (iv) failure by the Issuer for 60 days after the written notice specified in subsection (b) below to comply with any covenant or agreement that is contained in this Indenture or the Notes (other than a covenant or agreement which is specifically dealt with in clauses Sections 6.01(a)(i), 6.01(a)(ii) or 6.01(a)(iii));
- (v) default under the terms of any instrument evidencing or securing the Debt of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary, if that default: (A) results in the acceleration of the payment of such Debt or (B) is caused by a failure to pay principal of such Debt at final maturity thereof after giving effect to any applicable grace periods and other than by regularly scheduled required prepayment, and such failure to make any payment has not been waived or the maturity of such Debt has not been extended (a “Payment Default”), and in either case the total amount of such Debt unpaid or accelerated exceeds \$75,000,000;
- (vi) any Guarantee ceases to be, or shall be asserted in writing by any Guarantor, or any Person acting on behalf of any Guarantor, not to be in full force and effect or enforceable in accordance with its terms (other than as provided for in this Indenture or any Guarantee);

(vii) failure by the Issuer or any of its Significant Subsidiaries or group of Restricted Subsidiaries that taken as a whole would constitute a Significant Subsidiary to pay final judgments, orders or decrees (not subject to appeal) entered by a court or courts of competent jurisdiction aggregating in excess \$75,000,000 (exclusive of any amounts that an insurance company has acknowledged liability for), which judgments shall not have been discharged or waived and there shall have been a period of 60 consecutive days or more during which a stay of enforcement of such judgment, order or decree (by reason of pending appeal, waiver or otherwise) shall not have been in effect;

(viii) the entry by a court of competent jurisdiction of (A) a decree or order for relief in respect of the Issuer or any Significant Subsidiary in an involuntary case or proceeding under any applicable Bankruptcy Law or (B) a decree or order adjudging the Issuer or any Significant Subsidiary bankrupt or insolvent, or seeking reorganization, arrangement, adjustment or composition of or in respect of the Issuer or any Significant Subsidiary under any applicable law, or appointing a custodian, receiver, liquidator, assignee, trustee, sequestrator (or other similar official) of the Issuer or any Significant Subsidiary or of any substantial part of their respective properties or ordering the winding up or liquidation of their affairs, and any such decree, order or appointment pursuant to any Bankruptcy Law for relief shall continue to be in effect, or any such other decree, appointment or order shall be unstayed and in effect, for a period of 90 consecutive days; or

(ix) (A) the Issuer or any Significant Subsidiary (x) commences a voluntary case or proceeding under any applicable Bankruptcy Law or any other case or proceeding to be adjudicated bankrupt or insolvent or (y) consents to the filing of a petition, application, answer or consent seeking reorganization or relief under any applicable Bankruptcy Law, (B) the Issuer or any Significant Subsidiary consents to the entry of a decree or order for relief in respect of the Issuer or such Significant Subsidiary in an involuntary case or proceeding under any applicable Bankruptcy Law or to the commencement of any bankruptcy or insolvency case or proceeding against it, or (C) the Issuer or any Significant Subsidiary (x) consents to the appointment of, or taking possession by, a custodian, receiver, liquidator, administrator, supervisor, assignee, trustee, sequestrator or similar official of the Issuer or such Significant Subsidiary or of any substantial part of their respective properties, (y) makes an assignment for the benefit of creditors or (z) admits in writing its inability to pay its debts generally as they become due.

(b) If a Default or an Event of Default occurs and is continuing and written notice of such Default or Event of Default is delivered to the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee, the Trustee will transmit to each Holder of the Notes notice of the Default or Event of Default within 15 Business Days after the occurrence of such Default or Event of Default. Except in the case of a Default or an Event of Default in payment of principal of, premium, if any, Additional Amounts or interest on any Notes, the Trustee may withhold the notice to the holders of such Notes if a committee of its trust officers in good faith determines that withholding the notice is in the interests of the Holders.

(c) Any Default or Event of Default for the failure to comply with the time periods prescribed under Section 4.14 or otherwise to deliver any notice or certificate pursuant to any other provision of this Indenture shall be deemed to be cured upon the delivery of any such report required by such covenant or notice or certificate, as applicable, even though such delivery is not within the prescribed period specified in this Indenture.



## SECTION 6.02 Acceleration

(a) If an Event of Default (other than as specified in Section 6.01(a)(viii) or 6.01(a)(ix) with respect to the Issuer) occurs and is continuing, the Trustee or the Holders of not less than 25% in aggregate principal amount of the Notes then outstanding by written notice to the Issuer (and to the Trustee if such notice is given by the Holders) may, and the Trustee, upon the written request of such Holders, shall, declare the principal of, premium, if any, and any Additional Amounts and accrued interest on all the outstanding Notes immediately due and payable, and upon any such declaration all such amounts payable in respect of the Notes will become immediately due and payable. In the event of a declaration of acceleration of the Notes because an Event of Default described in Section 6.01(a)(v) has occurred and is continuing, the declaration of acceleration of the Notes shall be automatically annulled if the event of default or payment default triggering such Event of Default pursuant to Section 6.01(a)(v) shall be remedied or cured, or waived by the holders of the Debt, or the Debt that gave rise to such Event of Default shall have been discharged in full, within 30 days after the declaration of acceleration with respect thereto and if (1) the annulment of the acceleration of the Notes would not conflict with any judgment or decree of a court of competent jurisdiction and (2) all existing Events of Default, except non-payment of principal, premium or interest on the Notes that became due solely because of the acceleration of the Notes, have been cured or waived.

(b) If an Event of Default specified in Section 6.01(a)(viii) or 6.01(a)(ix) with respect to the Issuer occurs and is continuing, then the principal of, premium, if any, and Additional Amounts and accrued and unpaid interest on all the outstanding Notes shall become and be immediately due and payable without any declaration or other act on the part of the Trustee or any Holder of Notes.

(c) At any time after a declaration of acceleration under this Indenture, but before a judgment or decree for payment of the money due has been obtained by the Trustee, the holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Notes, by written notice to the Issuer and the Trustee, may rescind such declaration and its consequences if:

(i) the Issuer has paid or deposited with the Trustee a sum sufficient to pay:

(A) all overdue interest and Additional Amounts on all Notes then outstanding;

(B) all unpaid principal of and premium, if any, on any outstanding Notes that has become due otherwise than by such declaration of acceleration and accrued and unpaid interest thereon at the rate borne by the Notes;

(C) to the extent that payment of such interest is lawful, interest upon overdue interest and overdue principal at the rate borne by the Notes; and

(D) all sums paid or advanced by the Trustee under this Indenture and the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel;

(ii) the rescission would not conflict with any judgment or decree of a court of competent jurisdiction; and

(iii) all Events of Default, other than the non-payment of amounts of principal of, premium, if any, and any Additional Amounts and interest on the Notes that has become due solely by such declaration of acceleration, have been cured or waived in Section 6.04.

No such rescission shall affect any subsequent Default or impair any right consequent thereon.

#### SECTION 6.03 Other Remedies

Subject to Section 6.06, if an Event of Default occurs and is continuing, the Trustee shall, at the direction of Holders of not less than 25% in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Notes, proceed to protect and enforce its rights and the rights of the Holders by such appropriate judicial proceedings as the Trustee shall have been instructed to pursue, whether for the specific enforcement of any covenant or agreement in this Indenture or in aid of the exercise of any power granted herein, or to enforce any other proper remedy.

All rights of action and claims under this Indenture or the Notes may be prosecuted and enforced by the Trustee without the possession of any of the Notes or the production thereof in any proceeding relating thereto, and any such proceeding instituted by the Trustee shall be brought in its own name and as trustee of an express trust, and any recovery of judgment shall, after provision for the payment of the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel, be for the ratable benefit of the Holders in respect of which such judgment has been recovered.

#### SECTION 6.04 Waiver of Past Defaults

The Holders of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Notes may, on behalf of the Holders of all the Notes, waive any past Defaults under this Indenture, except a continuing Default in the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and Additional Amounts or interest on any Note held by a non-consenting Holder (which may only be waived with the consent of Holders of Notes holding 90% of the aggregate principal amount of the Notes outstanding under this Indenture).

Upon any such waiver, such Default shall cease to exist, and any Event of Default arising therefrom shall be deemed to have been cured, for every purpose of this Indenture; but no such waiver shall extend to any subsequent or other Default or Event of Default or impair any right consequent thereon.

#### SECTION 6.05 Control by Majority

The Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Notes may direct the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee or of exercising any trust or power conferred on the Trustee under this Indenture; *provided that*:

(a) the Trustee may refuse to follow any direction that conflicts with law, this Indenture or that the Trustee determines in good faith may be unduly prejudicial to the rights of Holders not joining in the giving of such direction;

- (b) the Trustee may refuse to follow any direction that the Trustee determines would involve the Trustee in personal liability; and
- (c) the Trustee may take any other action deemed proper by the Trustee that is not inconsistent with such direction.

#### SECTION 6.06 Limitation on Suits

Subject to the provisions of this Indenture relating to the duties of the Trustee, in case an Event of Default occurs and is continuing, the Trustee will be under no obligation to exercise any of the rights or powers under this Indenture at the request or direction of any holders of Notes unless such holders have made written request and offered to the Trustee indemnity and/or security satisfactory to the Trustee against any loss, liability or expense. Except (subject to Article Nine) to enforce the right to receive payment of principal, premium, if any, or interest or Additional Amounts when due, no holder of any of the Notes has any right to institute any proceedings with respect to this Indenture or any remedy thereunder, unless:

- (a) the holders of at least 25% in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Notes have made a written request to, and offered indemnity and/or security satisfactory to, the Trustee to institute such proceeding as trustee under the Notes and this Indenture;
- (b) the Trustee has failed to institute such proceeding within 60 days after receipt of such notice and indemnity or security; and
- (c) the Trustee within such 60-day period has not received directions inconsistent with such written request by holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Notes.

Such limitations do not, however, apply to a suit instituted by a Holder of a Note for the enforcement of the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and Additional Amounts or interest on such Note on or after the respective due dates expressed in such Note

#### SECTION 6.07 Unconditional Right of Holders To Receive Payment

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Indenture, the right of any Holder to receive payment of principal of, premium, if any, Additional Amounts, if any, and interest, if any, on the Notes, on or after the respective due dates expressed in the Notes, or to bring suit for the enforcement of any such payment on or after such respective dates, shall not be impaired or affected without the consent of Holders of at least 90% of the Notes outstanding.

#### SECTION 6.08 Collection Suit by Trustee

If an Event of Default specified in Section 6.01(a)(i) or Section 6.01(a)(ii) hereof occurs and is continuing, the Trustee is authorized to recover judgment in its own name and as trustee of an express trust against the Issuer for the whole amount of principal of, premium on, if any, interest and Additional Amounts, if any, remaining unpaid on, the Notes and interest on overdue principal and, to the extent lawful, Additional Amounts, interest and such further amount as shall be sufficient to cover the costs and expenses of collection, including the compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel.

#### SECTION 6.09 Trustee May File Proofs of Claim

The Trustee may file such proofs of claim and other papers or documents as may be necessary or advisable in order to have the claims of the Trustee (including any claim for the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and counsel, and any other amounts due the Trustee under Section 7.06) and the Holders allowed in any judicial proceedings relative to the Issuer, its creditors or its property and, unless prohibited by law or applicable regulations, may vote on behalf of the Holders at their direction in any election of a trustee in bankruptcy or other Person performing similar functions, and any Bankruptcy Custodian in any such judicial proceeding is hereby authorized by each Holder to make payments to the Trustee and, in the event that the Trustee shall consent to the making of such payments directly to the Holders, to pay to the Trustee any amount due for the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee, its agents and its counsel, and any other amounts due to the Trustee under Section 7.06.

Nothing herein contained shall be deemed to empower the Trustee to authorize or consent to, or accept or adopt on behalf of any Holder, any plan of reorganization, arrangement, adjustment or composition affecting the Notes or the rights of any Holder thereof, or to authorize the Trustee to vote in respect of the claim of any Holder in any such proceeding.

#### SECTION 6.10 Application of Money Collected

If the Trustee collects any money or property pursuant to this Article Six, it shall pay out the money or property in the following order:

- FIRST: to the Trustee, the Agents and their respective agents and attorneys for amounts due under Section 7.06;
- SECOND: to Holders for amounts due and unpaid on the Notes for principal of, premium, if any, interest, if any, and Additional Amounts, if any, ratably, without preference or priority of any kind, according to the amounts due and payable on the Notes for principal, premium, if any, interest, if any, and Additional Amounts, if any, respectively; and
- THIRD: to the Issuer or any other obligors of the Notes, as their interests may appear, or as a court of competent jurisdiction may direct.

The Trustee may fix a record date and payment date for any payment to Holders pursuant to this Section 6.10. At least 15 days before such record date, the Issuer shall mail to each Holder and the Trustee a notice that states the record date, the payment date and amount to be paid.

#### SECTION 6.11 Undertaking for Costs

A court may in its discretion require, in any suit for the enforcement of any right or remedy under this Indenture or in any suit against the Trustee for any action taken or omitted by it as Trustee, the filing by any party litigant in the suit of an undertaking to pay the costs of such suit, and such court may in its discretion assess reasonable costs, including reasonable attorneys' fees, against any party litigant in such suit, having due regard to the merits and good faith of the claims or defenses made by the party litigant. This Section 6.11 does not apply to a suit by the Trustee, a suit by Holders of more than 10% in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Notes or to any suit by any Holder pursuant to Section 6.07.

#### SECTION 6.12 Restoration of Rights and Remedies

If the Trustee or any Holder has instituted any proceeding to enforce any right or remedy under this Indenture and such proceeding has been discontinued or abandoned for any reason, or has been determined adversely to the Trustee or to such Holder, then and in every such case, subject to any determination in such proceeding, the Issuer, the Trustee and the Holders shall be restored severally and respectively to their former positions hereunder and thereafter all rights and remedies of the Trustee and the Holders shall continue as though no such proceeding had been instituted.

#### SECTION 6.13 Rights and Remedies Cumulative

Except as otherwise provided with respect to the replacement or payment of mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Notes in Section 2.07, no right or remedy herein conferred upon or reserved to the Trustee or to the Holders is intended to be exclusive of any other right or remedy, and every right and remedy shall, to the extent permitted by law, be cumulative and in addition to every other right and remedy given hereunder or now or hereafter existing at law or in equity or otherwise. The assertion of any right or remedy hereunder, or otherwise, shall not prevent the concurrent assertion or employment of any other appropriate right or remedy.

#### SECTION 6.14 Delay or Omission not Waiver

No delay or omission of the Trustee or of any Holder to exercise any right or remedy accruing upon any Event of Default shall impair any such right or remedy or constitute a waiver of any such Event of Default or an acquiescence therein. Every right and remedy given by this Article Six or by law to the Trustee or to the Holders may be exercised from time to time, and as often as may be deemed expedient, by the Trustee or by the Holders, as the case may be.

#### SECTION 6.15 Record Date

The Issuer may set a record date for purposes of determining the identity of Holders entitled to vote or to consent to any action by vote or consent authorized or permitted by Sections 6.04, 6.05 and 10.05. Unless this Indenture provides otherwise, such record date shall be the later of 30 days prior to the first solicitation of such consent and the date of the most recent list of Holders furnished to the Trustee pursuant to Section 2.05 prior to such solicitation.

#### SECTION 6.16 Waiver of Stay or Extension Laws

The Issuer covenants (to the extent that it may lawfully do so) that it shall not at any time insist upon, or plead, or in any manner whatsoever claim or take the benefit or advantage of, any stay or extension law wherever enacted, now or at any time hereafter in force, that may affect the covenants or the performance of this Indenture; and the Issuer (to the extent that it may lawfully do so) hereby expressly waives all benefit or advantage of any such law and covenants that it shall not hinder, delay or impede the execution of any power herein granted to the Trustee, but shall suffer and permit the execution of every such power as though no such law had been enacted.

ARTICLE SEVEN  
TRUSTEE

SECTION 7.01 Duties of Trustee

(a) If an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing of which a Trust Officer of the Trustee has actual knowledge, the Trustee, shall exercise such rights and powers vested in it by this Indenture on the terms set forth herein, and use the same degree of care and skill in its exercise, as a prudent person would exercise or use under the circumstances in the conduct of such person's own affairs.

(b) Except during the continuance of an Event of Default of which a Trust Officer of the Trustee has actual knowledge: (i) the Trustee undertakes to perform such duties and only such duties as are specifically set forth in this Indenture and no others and no implied covenants or obligations shall be read into this Indenture against the Trustee; and (ii) in the absence of bad faith on its part, the Trustee may conclusively rely, as to the truth of the statements and the correctness of the opinions expressed therein, upon certificates or opinions furnished to the Trustee and conforming to the requirements of this Indenture. In the case of any such certificates or opinions which by any provisions hereof are specifically required to be furnished to the Trustee, the Trustee shall examine same to determine whether they conform to the requirements of this Indenture (but need not confirm or investigate the accuracy of mathematical calculations or other facts stated therein).

(c) The Trustee shall not be relieved from liability for its own grossly negligent action, its own grossly negligent failure to act or its own willful misconduct, except that:

(i) this paragraph does not limit the effect of paragraph (b) of this Section 7.01;

(ii) the Trustee shall not be liable for any error of judgment made in good faith by a Trust Officer unless it is proved that the Trustee was grossly negligent in ascertaining the pertinent facts; and

(iii) the Trustee shall not be liable with respect to any action it takes or omits to take in good faith in accordance with a direction received by it pursuant to Section 6.02 or 6.05.

(d) The Trustee shall not be liable for interest on any money received by it except as the Trustee may agree in writing with the Issuer. Money held in trust by the Trustee need not be segregated from other funds except to the extent required by law.

(e) No provision of this Indenture shall require the Trustee to expend or risk its own funds or otherwise incur financial liability in the performance of any of its duties hereunder or in the exercise of any of its rights or powers, if it shall have reasonable grounds to believe that repayment of such funds or adequate indemnity against such risk or liability is not reasonably assured to it.

(f) No provision of this Indenture shall require the Trustee to do anything which, in its opinion, may be illegal or contrary to applicable law or regulation or contrary to its 'know your customer' checks.

(g) Every provision of this Indenture relating to the conduct or affecting the liability of or affording protection to the Trustee shall be subject to the provisions of this Section 7.01.

(h) In no event shall the Trustee or any Agents be liable for any indirect, special, punitive or consequential loss or damage of any kind whatsoever, including, but not limited to, lost profits, even if the Trustee and/or any Agents have been advised of the likelihood of such loss or damage and regardless of the form of action.

(i) The Trustee shall not be charged with notice or knowledge of any Event of Default unless a Trust Officer of the Trustee shall have actual knowledge thereof or the Trustee shall have received written notice thereof (including reference to the Notes and this Indenture) in accordance with Section 4.02 or 10.01 from the Issuer or the Holders of at least 25% in principal amount of the Notes.

(j) In no event shall the Trustee be responsible or liable for any failure or delay in performance of its obligations hereunder arising out of, or caused by, directly or indirectly, forces beyond its control, including, without limitation, acts of war or terrorism, civil or military disturbances, nuclear or natural catastrophes or acts of God or any other national or international calamity or emergency, epidemics, or unavailability of the Federal Reserve Bank wire or facsimile or other wire communication facility.

(k) Notwithstanding anything else herein contained, the Trustee may refrain without liability from doing anything that would or might in its opinion be contrary to any law of any state or jurisdiction (including but not limited to State of New York, the European Union, the United States of America or, in each case, any jurisdiction forming a part of it, and England and Wales) or any directive or regulation of any agency of any such state or jurisdiction and may without liability do anything which is, in its opinion, necessary to comply with any such law, directive or regulation.

#### SECTION 7.02 Certain Rights of Trustee

(a) The Trustee may rely conclusively, and shall be protected in acting or refraining from acting, upon any resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, direction, consent, order, bond, debenture, note, other evidence of indebtedness or other paper or document believed by it to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper person.

(b) Before the Trustee acts or refrains from acting, it may require an Officer's Certificate or an Opinion of Counsel or both, which shall conform to Section 10.04. The Trustee shall not be liable for any action it takes or omits to take in good faith in reliance on such certificate or opinion.

(c) The Trustee may act through its attorneys and agents and shall not be responsible for the misconduct or negligence of any attorney or agent appointed with due care by it hereunder.

(d) The Trustee shall be under no obligation to exercise any of the rights or powers vested in it by this Indenture at the request or direction of any of the Holders, unless such Holders shall have offered to the Trustee security or indemnity reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee against the costs, expenses and liabilities that might be incurred by it in compliance with such request or direction.

- (e) The Trustee shall not be liable for any action it takes or omits to take in good faith that it believes to be authorized or within its rights or powers.
- (f) Whenever in the administration of this Indenture the Trustee shall deem it desirable that a matter be proved or established prior to taking, suffering or omitting any action hereunder, the Trustee (unless other evidence be herein specifically prescribed) may, in the absence of bad faith on its part, rely upon an Officer's Certificate.
- (g) The Trustee shall not be bound to make any investigation into the facts or matters stated in any resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, direction, consent, order, bond, debenture, note, other evidence of indebtedness or other paper or document, but the Trustee, in its discretion, may make such further inquiry or investigation into such facts or matters as it may see fit, and, if the Trustee shall determine to make such further inquiry or investigation, it shall be entitled to examine the books, records and premises of the Issuer personally or by agent or attorney.
- (h) The Trustee shall not be required to give any bond or surety with respect to the performance of its duties or the exercise of its powers under this Indenture.
- (i) In the event the Trustee receives inconsistent or conflicting requests and indemnity from two or more groups of Holders, each representing less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Notes then outstanding, pursuant to the provisions of this Indenture, the Trustee, in its sole discretion, may determine what action, if any, will be taken and the Trustee shall be entitled not to take any action until such instructions have been resolved or clarified to its satisfaction and the Trustee shall not be or become liable in any way or person for any failure to comply with any conflicting, unclear or equivocal instructions.
- (j) The permissive right of the Trustee to take the actions permitted by this Indenture will not be construed as an obligation or duty to do so.
- (k) Delivery of reports, information and documents to the Trustee under Section 4.14 is for informational purposes only and the Trustee's receipt of the foregoing will not constitute constructive notice of any information contained therein or determinable from information contained therein, including the Issuer's compliance with any of their covenants hereunder (as to which the Trustee is entitled to rely exclusively on Officer's Certificates).
- (l) The rights, privileges, protections, immunities and benefits given to the Trustee, including, without limitation, its rights to be indemnified and secured, are extended to, and will be enforceable by, the Trustee in each of its capacities hereunder, and each agent (including the Agents), custodian and other Person employed to act hereunder.
- (m) The Trustee shall not be liable for acting in good faith on instructions believed by it to be genuine and from the proper party.
- (n) The Trustee may consult with counsel at the cost of the Issuer and the advice of such counsel or any Opinion of Counsel shall, subject to Section 7.01(c), be full and complete authorization and protection from liability in respect of any action taken, suffered or omitted by it hereunder in good faith and in reliance thereon.



(o) The Trustee may request that the Issuer deliver an Officer's Certificate setting forth the names of the individuals and/or titles of officers authorized at such time to take specified actions pursuant to this Indenture, which Officer's Certificate may be signed by any person authorized to sign an Officer's Certificate, including any person specified as so authorized in any such certificate previously delivered and not superseded.

(p) The Trustee shall not have any obligation or duty to monitor, determine or inquire as to compliance, and shall not be responsible or liable for compliance with restrictions on transfer, exchange, redemption, purchase or repurchase, as applicable, of minimum denominations imposed under this Indenture or under applicable law or regulation with respect to any transfer, exchange, redemption, purchase or repurchase, as applicable, of any interest in any Notes.

(q) The Trustee may assume without inquiry in the absence of actual knowledge that the Issuer and each of the Restricted Subsidiaries is duly complying with their obligations contained in this Indenture required to be performed and observed by them, and that no Default or Event of Default or other event which would require repayment of the Notes has occurred.

(r) In no event shall the Trustee's agents, the Trustee or any Agent be liable for any Losses arising in regards to receiving or transmitting any data from any Issuer, any Authorized Person or any party to the transaction via any non-secure method of transmission or communication, such as, but without limitation, by facsimile or email. The Issuer hereto accepts that some methods of communication are not secure and the Trustee's agents or the Trustee shall incur no liability for receiving instructions via any such non-secure method. The Trustee's agents and the Trustee are authorized to comply with and rely upon any such notice, instructions or other communications believed by it to have been sent or given by an Authorized Person or an appropriate party to the transaction (or authorized representative thereof). The Issuer or authorized officer of the Issuer shall use all reasonable endeavors to ensure that instructions transmitted to the Trustee's agents or the Trustee pursuant to this Indenture are complete and correct. Any instructions shall be conclusively deemed to be valid instructions from the Issuer or authorized officer of the Issuer to the Trustee's agents and the Trustee for the purposes of this Indenture. For the purposes of this Section 7.02(c) only: "Authorized Person" means any person who is designated in writing by the Issuer from time to time to give Instructions to the Trustee's agents or the Trustee under the terms of this Indenture; "Instructions" means any written notices, directions or instructions received by the Trustee's agents or the Trustee from an Authorized Person or from a person reasonably believed by the Agents or Trustee to be an Authorized Person; and "Losses" means any and all claims, losses, liabilities, damages, costs, expenses and judgments (including legal fees and expenses) sustained by either party.

#### SECTION 7.03 Individual Rights of Trustee

The Trustee, any Paying Agent, any Registrar or any other agent of the Issuer or of the Trustee, in its individual or any other capacity, may become the owner or pledgee of Notes and may otherwise deal with the Issuer with the same rights it would have if it were not Trustee, Paying Agent, Registrar or such other agent. However, in the event that the Trustee, Paying Agent, Registrar or such other agent acquires any conflicting interest it must eliminate such conflict within 90 days or resign. The Trustee is also subject to Section 7.10 hereof.

#### SECTION 7.04 Trustee's Disclaimer

The recitals contained herein and in the Notes, except for the Trustees certificates of authentication, shall be taken as the statements of the Issuer, and the Trustee assumes no responsibility for their correctness. The Trustee makes no representations as to the validity or sufficiency of this Indenture or of the Notes, except that the Trustee represents that it is duly authorized to execute and deliver this Indenture and to authenticate the Notes. The Trustee shall not be accountable for the Issuer's use of the proceeds from the Notes or any money paid to the Issuer or upon the Issuer's direction under any provision of this Indenture nor shall it be responsible for the use or application of any money received by any Paying Agent other than the Trustee.

#### SECTION 7.05 Notice of Defaults

If a Default or Event of Default occurs and is continuing and a Trust Officer of the Trustee has received written notice of such occurrence by the Issuer, the Trustee must give notice of the Default to the Holders within 15 Business Days after the occurrence of such Default or Event of Default. Except in the case of a Default in payment of principal of or interest or premium, if any, on any Note, the Trustee may withhold the notice if and so long as a committee of its trust officers of the Trustee in good faith determines that withholding the notice is in the interests of Holders.

The Trustee shall not be deemed to have knowledge of a Default unless a Trust Officer has actual knowledge of such Default or written notice of such Default has been received by the Trustee at its Corporate Trust Office.

#### SECTION 7.06 Compensation and Indemnity

The Issuer and each Guarantor (if any) shall indemnify each of the Trustee and the Agents against any and all loss, liability or expense (including attorneys' fees and expenses) incurred by each of them without willful misconduct or gross negligence on any of their part arising out of or in connection with the administration of this trust and the performance of each of their duties hereunder (including the costs and expenses of enforcing this Indenture against the Issuer (including this Section 7.06) and defending itself against any claim, whether asserted by the Issuer, any Holder or any other Person, or liability in connection with the execution and performance of any of their powers and duties hereunder).

The Issuer or, upon the failure of the Issuer to pay, each Guarantor (if any), shall pay to the Trustee and the Agents such compensation as shall be agreed in writing for its services hereunder. The Trustee's compensation shall not be limited by any law on compensation of a trustee of an express trust. The Issuer shall reimburse the Trustee and the Agents promptly upon request for all reasonable disbursements, advances or expenses incurred or made by it, including costs of collection, in addition to the compensation for its services. Such expenses shall include the reasonable compensation, disbursements, advances and expenses of the Trustee's agents and counsel.

In the event of the occurrence of an Event of Default or the Trustee considering it expedient or necessary or being requested by the Issuer to undertake duties which the Trustee reasonably determines to be of an exceptional nature or otherwise outside the scope of the normal duties of the Trustee, the Issuer, or, upon the failure of the Issuer to pay, each Guarantor (if any), jointly and severally, shall pay to the Trustee promptly upon request for all such additional remuneration for such duties. Such expenses include the compensation, fees, disbursements, expenses and advances of the Trustee's agents, counsel, accountants and experts.

The Issuer and each Guarantor (if any) shall indemnify each of the Trustee and the Agents against any and all loss, liability or expense (including attorneys' fees and expenses) incurred by each of them without willful misconduct or gross negligence on any of their part arising out of or in connection with the administration of this trust and the performance of each of their duties hereunder (including the costs and expenses of enforcing this Indenture against the Issuer (including this Section 7.06) and defending itself against any claim, whether asserted by the Issuer, any Holder or any other Person, or liability in connection with the execution and performance of any of their powers and duties hereunder).

The Trustee and the Agents shall notify the Issuer of any claim for which they may seek indemnity. Failure by the Trustee and the Agents to so notify the Issuer shall not relieve the Issuer of its obligations hereunder. The Issuer shall, at the Trustee's sole discretion, defend the claim and the Trustee shall reasonably cooperate and may participate at the Issuer's expense in such defense. Alternatively, the Trustee may at its option have separate counsel of its own choosing and the Issuer shall pay the reasonable fees and expenses of such counsel. The Issuer need not pay for any settlement made without its consent, which consent may not be unreasonably withheld. The Issuer shall not reimburse any expense or indemnify against any loss, liability or expense incurred by the Trustee through the Trustee's own willful misconduct, gross negligence or fraud.

To secure the Issuer's payment obligations in this Section 7.06, the Trustee shall have a Lien prior to the Notes on all money or property held or collected by the Trustee, in its capacity as Trustee, except money or property held in trust to pay principal of, premium, if any, and interest on particular Notes. Such Lien shall survive the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture.

When the Trustee incurs expenses after the occurrence of a Default specified in Section 6.01(1)(viii) or (ix) with respect to the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary, the expenses are intended to constitute expenses of administration under Bankruptcy Law.

The Issuer's obligations under this Section 7.06 and any claim or Lien arising hereunder shall survive the resignation or removal of any Trustee, the satisfaction and discharge of the Issuer's obligations pursuant to Article Eight and any rejection or termination under any Bankruptcy Law, and the termination of this Indenture.

#### SECTION 7.07 Replacement of Trustee

A resignation or removal of the Trustee and appointment of a successor Trustee shall become effective only upon the successor Trustee's acceptance of appointment as provided in this Section 7.07.

The Trustee may resign at any time by so notifying the Issuer. The Holders of a majority in outstanding principal amount of the outstanding Notes may remove the Trustee by so notifying the Trustee and the Issuer. The Issuer shall remove the Trustee if:

- (a) the Trustee fails to comply with Section 7.09;
- (b) the Trustee is adjudged bankrupt or insolvent;

- (c) a receiver or other public officer takes charge of the Trustee or its property; or
- (d) the Trustee otherwise becomes incapable of acting.

If the Trustee resigns or is removed, or if a vacancy exists in the office of Trustee for any reason, the Issuer shall promptly appoint a successor Trustee. Within one year after the successor Trustee takes office, the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the outstanding Notes may appoint a successor Trustee to replace the successor Trustee appointed by the Issuer. If the successor Trustee does not deliver its written acceptance required by the next succeeding paragraph of this Section 7.07 within 30 days after the retiring Trustee resigns or is removed, the retiring Trustee, the Issuer or the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the outstanding Notes may, at the expense of the Issuer, petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Trustee.

A successor Trustee shall deliver a written acceptance of its appointment to the retiring Trustee and to the Issuer. Thereupon the resignation or removal of the retiring Trustee shall become effective, and the successor Trustee shall have all the rights, powers and duties of the Trustee under this Indenture. The successor Trustee shall mail a notice of its succession to Holders. The retiring Trustee shall promptly transfer all property held by it as Trustee to the successor Trustee; *provided* that all sums owing to the Trustee hereunder have been paid and subject to the Lien provided for in Section 7.06.

If a successor Trustee does not take office within 30 days after the retiring Trustee resigns or is removed, the retiring Trustee, the Issuer or the Holders of at least 25% in outstanding principal amount of the Notes may petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Trustee at the expense of the Issuer.

If the Trustee fails to comply with Section 7.09, any Holder who has been a *bona fide* Holder for at least six months may petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the removal of the Trustee and the appointment of a successor Trustee.

Notwithstanding the replacement of the Trustee pursuant to this Section 7.07, the Issuer's obligations under Section 7.06 shall continue for the benefit of the retiring Trustee.

#### SECTION 7.08 Successor Trustee by Merger

Any corporation into which the Trustee may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated, or any corporation resulting from any merger, conversion or consolidation to which the Trustee shall be a party, or any corporation succeeding to all or substantially all of the corporate trust business of the Trustee, shall be the successor of the Trustee hereunder without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of any of the parties hereto; *provided* that such corporation shall be otherwise qualified and eligible under this Article Seven. In case any Notes shall have been authenticated, but not delivered, by the Trustee then in office, any successor by merger, conversion or consolidation to such authenticating Trustee may adopt such authentication and deliver the Notes so authenticated with the same effect as if such successor Trustee had itself authenticated such Notes. In case at that time any of the Notes shall not have been authenticated, any successor Trustee may authenticate such Notes either in the name of any predecessor hereunder or in the name of the successor Trustee. In all such cases, such certificates shall have the full force and effect that this Indenture provides that the certificate of authentication of the Trustee shall have; *provided* that the right to adopt the certificate of authentication of any predecessor Trustee or to authenticate Notes in the name of any predecessor Trustee shall apply only to its successor or successors by merger, conversion or consolidation.

#### SECTION 7.09 Eligibility; Disqualification

This Indenture shall at all times have a Trustee that is an entity organized and doing business under the laws of the United States or any state thereof, or a member state of the European Union or a political subdivision thereof or the United Kingdom, that is authorized to exercise corporate trust power and that is a Person which is generally recognized as a Person which customarily performs such corporate trustee roles and provides such corporate trustee services in transactions similar in nature of the Offering of the Notes as described in the Offering Memorandum.

#### SECTION 7.10 Appointment of Co-Trustee

(a) It is the purpose of this Indenture that there shall be no violation of any law of any jurisdiction denying or restricting the right of banking corporations or associations to transact business as trustee in such jurisdiction. It is recognized that in case of litigation under this Indenture, and in particular in case of the enforcement thereof on Default, or in the case the Trustee deems that by reason of any present or future law of any jurisdiction it may not exercise any of the powers, rights or remedies herein granted to the Trustee or hold title to the properties, in trust, as herein granted or take any action that may be desirable or necessary in connection therewith, it may be necessary that the Trustee appoint an individual or institution as a separate or co-trustee. The following provisions of this Section 7.10 are adopted to these ends.

(b) In the event that the Trustee appoints an additional individual or institution as a separate or co-trustee, each and every remedy, power, right, claim, demand, cause of action, immunity, estate, title, interest and lien expressed or intended by this Indenture to be exercised by or vested in or conveyed to the Trustee with respect hereto shall be exercisable by and vest in such separate or co-trustee but only to the extent necessary to enable such separate or co-trustee to exercise such powers, rights and remedies, and only to the extent that the Trustee by the laws of any jurisdiction is incapable of exercising such powers, rights and remedies, and every covenant and obligation necessary to the exercise thereof by such separate or co-trustee shall run to and be enforceable by either of them.

(c) Should any instrument in writing from the Issuer be required by the separate or co-trustee so appointed by the Trustee for more fully and certainly vesting in and confirming to him or it such properties, rights, powers, trusts, duties and obligations, any and all such instruments in writing shall, on request, be executed, acknowledged and delivered by the Issuer; provided that if an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, or the Issuer does not execute any such instrument within 15 days after request therefor, the Trustee shall be empowered as an attorney-in-fact for the Issuer to execute any such instrument in the Issuer's name and stead. In case any separate or co-trustee or a successor to either shall die, become incapable or acting, resign or be removed, all the estates, properties, rights, powers, trusts, duties and obligations of such separate or co-trustee, so far as permitted by law, shall vest in and be exercised by the Trustee until the appointment of a new trustee or successor to such separate or co-trustee.

(d) Each separate trustee and co-trustee shall, to the extent permitted by law, be appointed and act subject to the following provisions and conditions:

(i) all rights, privileges, protections, immunities and powers, conferred or imposed upon the Trustee, including its right to be indemnified and secured, shall be conferred or imposed upon and may be exercised, performed or enforced by such separate trustee or co-trustee; and

(ii) no trustee hereunder shall be liable by reason of any act or omission of any other trustee hereunder.

(e) Any notice, request or other writing given to the Trustee shall be deemed to have been given to each of the then separate trustees and co-trustees, as effectively as if given to each of them. Every instrument appointing any separate trustee or co-trustee shall refer to this Indenture and the conditions of this Article Seven.

(f) Any separate trustee or co-trustee may at any time appoint the Trustee as its agent or attorney-in-fact with full power and authority, to the extent not prohibited by law, to do any lawful act under or in respect of this Indenture on its behalf and in its name. If any separate trustee or co-trustee shall die, become incapable of acting, resign or be removed, all of its estates, properties, rights, remedies and trusts shall vest in and be exercised by the Trustee, to the extent permitted by law, without the appointment of a new or successors trustee.

ARTICLE EIGHT DEFEASANCE;  
SATISFACTION AND DISCHARGE

SECTION 8.01 Issuer's Option to Effect Defeasance or Covenant Defeasance

The Issuer may, at the option of its Board of Directors as evidenced by a resolution set forth in an Officer's Certificate, at any time prior to the Stated Maturity of the Notes, elect to have either Section 8.02 or Section 8.03 be applied to all outstanding Notes upon compliance with the conditions set forth below in this Article Eight.

SECTION 8.02 Defeasance and Discharge

Upon the Issuer's exercise under Section 8.01 of the option applicable to this Section 8.02, the Issuer and the Guarantors shall be deemed to have been discharged from their obligations with respect to the outstanding Notes and Guarantees on the date the conditions set forth in Section 8.04 are satisfied (hereinafter, "Legal Defeasance"). For this purpose, such Legal Defeasance means that the Issuer shall be deemed to have paid and discharged the entire Debt represented by the outstanding Notes and Guarantees and to have satisfied all its other obligations under the Notes and this Indenture (and the Trustee, at the expense of the Issuer, shall execute proper instruments acknowledging the same), except for the following which shall survive until otherwise terminated or discharged hereunder:

(a) the rights of Holders of outstanding Notes to receive, solely from the trust fund described in Section 8.08 and as more fully set forth in such Section, payments in respect of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on such Notes when such payments are due,

(b) the Issuer's obligations with respect to the Notes under Article Two and Section 4.02 hereof,

- and
- (c) the rights, powers, trusts, duties and immunities of the Trustee and the obligations of the Issuer and the Guarantors in connection therewith;
  - (d) this Article Eight.

Subject to compliance with this Article Eight, the Issuer may exercise its option under this Section 8.02 notwithstanding the prior exercise of its option under Section 8.03 below with respect to the Notes. If the Issuer exercises its Legal Defeasance option, payment of the Notes may not be accelerated because of an Event of Default.

If the Issuer exercises its Legal Defeasance option, each Guarantor, if any, shall be released from all its obligations under its Guarantee, and the Trustee shall execute a release of such Guarantee.

#### SECTION 8.03 Covenant Defeasance

Upon the Issuer's exercise under Section 8.01 of the option applicable to this Section 8.03, the Issuer and the Guarantors shall be released from their obligations under any covenant contained in Sections 4.03 through 4.09, 4.11 through 4.14, and 5.01 with respect to the Notes on and after the date the conditions set forth in Section 8.04 are satisfied (hereinafter, "Covenant Defeasance"). For this purpose, such Covenant Defeasance means that the Issuer may omit to comply with and shall have no liability in respect of any term, condition or limitation set forth in any such covenant, whether directly or indirectly, by reason of any reference elsewhere herein to any such covenant or by reason of any reference in any such covenant to any other provision herein or in any other document and such omission to comply shall not constitute a Default or an Event of Default, but, except as specified above, the remainder of this Indenture and such Notes shall be unaffected thereby. In addition, upon the Issuer's exercise under Section 8.01 hereof of the option applicable to this Section 8.03, subject to the satisfaction of the conditions set forth in Section 8.04 hereof, payment of such Notes may not be accelerated because of an Event of Default specified in clause 6.01(a)(iv) (solely with respect to such defeased covenant), (v), (vi), (vii) (with respect only to the Significant Subsidiaries), (viii) or (ix).

#### SECTION 8.04 Conditions to Defeasance

In order to exercise either legal defeasance or covenant defeasance:

(a) the Issuer must irrevocably deposit or cause to be deposited in trust with the Trustee (or such other entity designated or appointed by it for this purpose), for the benefit of the holders of the Notes, in such amount in dollars as will be sufficient, in the opinion of internationally recognized investment bank, appraisal firm or firm of independent public accountants, to pay and discharge the principal of, premium, if any, and interest, on the outstanding Notes on the Stated Maturity or on the applicable redemption date, as the case may be, and the Issuer must (i) specify whether the Notes are being defeased to such Stated Maturity or to a particular redemption date; and (ii) if applicable, have delivered to the Trustee an irrevocable notice to redeem all the outstanding Notes of such principal, premium, if any, or interest;

(b) in the case of Legal Defeasance under Section 8.02, the Issuer must have delivered to the Trustee an Opinion of Counsel reasonably acceptable to the Trustee stating that (i) the Issuer has received from, or there has been published by, the U.S. Internal Revenue Service a ruling, or (ii) since the date of this Indenture, there has been a change in applicable U.S. federal income tax law, in either case to the effect that, and based thereon such opinion shall confirm that, the beneficial owners of the outstanding Notes will not recognize income, gain or loss for U.S. federal income tax purposes as a result of such Legal Defeasance and will be subject to U.S. federal income tax on the same amounts, in the same manner and at the same times as would have been the case if such Legal Defeasance had not occurred;

(c) in the case of Covenant Defeasance under Section 8.03, the Issuer must have delivered to the Trustee an Opinion of Counsel reasonably acceptable to the Trustee to the effect that the beneficial owners of the outstanding Notes will not recognize income, gain or loss for U.S. federal income tax purposes as a result of such Covenant Defeasance and will be subject to U.S. federal income tax on the same amounts, in the same manner and at the same times as would have been the case if such Covenant Defeasance had not occurred;

(d) the Issuer must have delivered to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate stating that the deposit was not made by the Issuer with the intent of preferring the holders of the Notes over the other creditors of the Issuer with the intent of defeating, hindering, delaying or defrauding creditors of the Issuer or others;

(e) the Issuer must have delivered to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel, reasonably acceptable to the Trustee, subject to customary assumptions and qualifications, each stating that all conditions precedent relating to the Legal Defeasance or the Covenant Defeasance, as the case may be, have been complied with.

(f) If the funds deposited with the Trustee to effect Covenant Defeasance are insufficient to pay the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Notes when due because of any acceleration occurring after an Event of Default, then the Issuer will remain liable for such payments.

#### SECTION 8.05 Satisfaction and Discharge of Indenture

The Indenture, the Notes and the Guarantees will be discharged and will cease to be of further effect when:

(a) either:

(i) all the Notes that have been authenticated and delivered (other than destroyed, lost or stolen Notes that have been replaced or paid and Notes for whose payment money has been deposited in trust or segregated and held in trust and thereafter repaid to the Issuer or discharged from such trust as provided for in Section 8.07) have been delivered to the Trustee for cancellation; or

(ii) all Notes that have not been delivered to the Trustee for cancellation (x) have become due and payable (by reason of a notice of redemption or otherwise) or (y) will become due and payable within one year, including by redemption, and the Issuer or any Guarantor has irrevocably deposited or caused to be deposited with the Trustee (or such other entity designated or appointed by it for this purpose) as trust funds in trust solely for the benefit of the holders of the Notes, in such amount in dollars as will be sufficient, without consideration of any reinvestment of interest, to pay and discharge the entire Debt on the Notes not delivered to the Trustee for cancellation for principal, premium, if any, and accrued interest to the date of maturity or redemption; and



(b) the Issuer has paid or caused to be paid all sums payable by the Issuer under this Indenture, the Notes and the Guarantees; and

(c) the Issuer has delivered irrevocable instructions to the Trustee under this Indenture to apply the deposited money toward the payment of the Notes at maturity or on the redemption date, as the case may be.

In addition, the Issuer must deliver to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel, subject to customary assumptions and qualifications, each stating that all conditions precedent provided in this Indenture relating to the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture have been satisfied; *provided* that any such counsel may rely on any Officer's Certificate as to matters of fact (including as to compliance with the foregoing clauses (a), (b) and (c))

#### SECTION 8.06 Survival

Nothing contained in this Article Eight shall abrogate any of the obligations or duties of the Trustee or the Agents under this Indenture.

#### SECTION 8.07 Acknowledgment of Discharge by Trustee

Subject to Section 8.09, after the conditions of Section 8.02 or 8.03 have been satisfied, the Trustee upon written request shall acknowledge in writing the discharge of all of the Issuer's obligations under this Indenture except for those surviving obligations specified in this Article Eight.

#### SECTION 8.08 Application of Trust Money

Subject to Section 8.09, the Trustee shall hold in trust cash in dollars, deposited with it pursuant to this Article Eight. It shall apply such deposited cash in dollars through the Paying Agent and in accordance with this Indenture to the payment of principal of, premium, if any, interest, and Additional Amounts, if any, on the Notes; but such money need not be segregated from other funds except to the extent required by law.

#### SECTION 8.09 Repayment to Issuer

Subject to Section 7.06 and Sections 8.01 through 8.04 hereof, the Trustee and the Paying Agent shall promptly pay to the Issuer upon request set forth in an Officer's Certificate any excess money held by them at any time and thereupon shall be relieved from all liability with respect to such money. The Trustee and the Paying Agent shall pay to the Issuer upon request any money held by them for the payment of principal, premium, if any, interest or Additional Amounts, if any, that remains unclaimed for two years; *provided* that before the Trustee or Paying Agent are required to make any payment to the Issuer, each may require the Issuer to have (a) published once to the newswire service of Bloomberg or, if Bloomberg does not operate, any similar agency and, if and so long as the Notes are admitted to trading on the Official List of the Exchange so require, published in the *Financial Times* or another newspaper having a general circulation in the United Kingdom or (b) mailed to each Holder entitled to such money at such Holder's address (as set forth in the Register), in each case, notice that such money remains unclaimed and that after a date specified therein (which shall be at least 30 days from the date of such publication or mailing) any unclaimed balance of such money then remaining shall be repaid to the Issuer. After payment to the Issuer, Holders entitled to such money must look to the Issuer for payment as general creditors unless an applicable law designates another Person, and all liability of the Trustee and such Paying Agent with respect to such money shall cease.

#### SECTION 8.10 Reinstatement

If the Trustee or Paying Agent is unable to apply cash in dollars in accordance with this Article Eight by reason of any legal proceeding or by reason of any order or judgment of any court or governmental authority enjoining, restraining or otherwise prohibiting such application, the Issuer's and any Guarantors' obligations under this Indenture and the Notes shall be revived and reinstated as though no deposit had occurred pursuant to this Article Eight until such time as the Trustee or any such Paying Agent is permitted to apply all such cash in dollars in accordance with this Article Eight; *provided* that, if the Issuer has made any payment of principal of, premium, if any, interest, if any, and Additional Amounts, if any, on any Notes because of the reinstatement of its obligations, the Issuer shall be subrogated to the rights of the Holders of such Notes to receive such payment from the cash in dollars held by the Trustee or Paying Agent.

### ARTICLE NINE AMENDMENTS AND WAIVERS

#### SECTION 9.01 Without Consent of Holders

The Issuer, when authorized by a resolution of its Board of Directors (as evidenced by the delivery of such resolution to the Trustee), any Guarantor and the Trustee may modify, amend or supplement this Indenture or the Notes without notice to or consent of any Holder:

- (a) to cure any ambiguity, defect or inconsistency;
- (b) to provide for the assumption of the Issuer's or a Guarantor's obligations to holders of Notes and Guarantees by a successor to the Issuer or any Guarantor in the case of a merger or consolidation or sale of all or substantially all of the Issuer's or such Guarantor's assets, as applicable;
- (c) to make any change that would provide any additional rights or benefits to the holders of Notes or that does not adversely affect the legal rights under this Indenture of any such holder in any material respect;
- (d) to conform the text of this Indenture, the Guarantees or the Notes to any provision of this Description of the Notes to the extent that such provision in this Description of the Notes was intended to be a verbatim recitation of a provision of this Indenture, the Guarantees or the Notes;
- (e) to release any Guarantee in accordance with the terms of this Indenture;
- (f) to allow any Guarantor to execute a supplemental indenture and/or a Guarantee with respect to the Notes;

(g) provide for uncertificated Notes in addition to or in place of certificated Notes (provided that the uncertificated Notes are issued in registered form for purposes of Section 163(f) of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended);

(h) to evidence and provide the acceptance of the appointment of a successor Trustee under the terms of this Indenture or to otherwise comply with any requirement of this Indenture; or

(i) to provide for the issuance of Additional Notes in accordance with and if permitted by the terms of and limitations set forth in this Indenture.

In formulating its opinion on such matters set forth in this Section 9.01 and Section 9.02 hereof, the Trustee shall be entitled to request and rely absolutely on such evidence as it deems appropriate, including an Opinion of Counsel and an Officer's Certificate on which the Trustee may solely rely.

#### SECTION 9.02 With Consent of Holders

(a) Except as provided otherwise in Section 9.02(b) below and subject to Section 6.04 and without prejudice to Section 9.01, this Indenture, the Notes or any Guarantee, may be amended or supplemented with the consent of the holders of at least a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Notes then outstanding (including, without limitation, consents obtained in connection with a purchase of, or tender offer or exchange offer for, Notes), and any existing Default or Event of Default or compliance with any provision of this Indenture or the Notes may be waived with the consent of the holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the then outstanding Notes (including, without limitation, consents obtained in connection with a purchase of, or tender offer or exchange offer for, Notes); *provided* that, if any amendment, waiver or other modification will only affect one series of the Notes, only the consent of a majority in principal amount of the then outstanding Notes of such series shall be required.

(b) Unless consented to by the holders of at least 90% of the aggregate principal amount of then outstanding Notes (including, without limitation, consents obtained in connection with a purchase of, or tender offer or exchange offer for, Notes), without the consent of each holder of Notes affected, an amendment, supplement or waiver may not (with respect to any Notes held by a non-consenting holder):

(i) change the Stated Maturity of the principal of, or any installment of or Additional Amounts or interest on, any Note;

(ii) reduce the principal amount of any Note (or Additional Amounts or premium, if any) or the rate of or change the time for payment of interest on any Note;

(iii) change the coin or currency in which the principal of any Note or any premium or any Additional Amounts or the interest thereon is payable;

(iv) impair the right of any holder of Notes to institute suit for the enforcement of any payment on or after the Stated Maturity thereof (or, in the case of redemption, on or after the redemption date);

(v) reduce the principal amount of Notes whose holders must consent to any amendment, supplement or waiver of provisions of this Indenture (except a rescission of acceleration of the Notes by the holders of at least a majority in aggregate principal amount of the then outstanding Notes and a waiver of the Payment Default that resulted from such acceleration);

(vi) release any Guarantee other than in accordance with the terms of this Indenture;

(vii) modify any of the provisions relating to supplemental indentures requiring the consent of holders of the Notes or relating to the waiver of past defaults or relating to the waiver of certain covenants, except to increase the percentage of outstanding Notes required for such actions or to provide that certain other provisions of this Indenture cannot be modified or waived without the consent of the holder of each Note affected thereby; or

(viii) make any change in the preceding amendment and waiver provisions.

(c) Any amendment, supplement or waiver consented to by at least 90% of the aggregate principal amount of the then outstanding Notes will be binding against any non-consenting holders

(d) The consent of the Holders is not necessary to approve the particular form of any proposed amendment, modification, supplement or waiver. It is sufficient if such consent approves the substance of the proposed amendment, modification, supplement or waiver.

#### SECTION 9.03 Effect of Supplemental Indentures

Upon the execution of any supplemental indenture pursuant to this Indenture (including as required by Section 4.11(a)), this Indenture shall be modified in accordance therewith, and such supplemental indenture shall form a part of this Indenture for all purposes; and every Note theretofore or thereafter authenticated and delivered hereunder shall be bound thereby.

#### SECTION 9.04 Notation on or Exchange of Notes

If an amendment, modification or supplement changes the terms of a Note, the Issuer or Trustee may require the Holder to deliver it to the Trustee. The Trustee may place an appropriate notation on the Note and on any Note subsequently authenticated regarding the changed terms and return it to the Holder. Alternatively, if the Issuer so determines, the Issuer in exchange for the Note shall issue and the Trustee shall authenticate a new Note that reflects the changed terms. Failure to make the appropriate notation or to issue a new Note shall not affect the validity of such amendment, modification or supplement.

#### SECTION 9.05 Payments for Consent

The Issuer will not, and will not permit any of its Restricted Subsidiaries to, directly or indirectly, pay or cause to be paid any consideration to or for the benefit of any holder of Notes for or as an inducement to any consent, waiver or amendment of any of the terms of the provisions of the relevant Indenture or Notes unless such consideration is offered to be paid and is paid to all holders of Notes that consent, waive or agree to amend in the time frame set forth in the solicitation documents relating to such consent, waiver or agreement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries shall be permitted, in any offer or payment of consideration for, or as an inducement to, any consent, waiver or amendment of any of the terms or provisions of this Indenture, to exclude holders of Notes in any jurisdiction where (a) (i) the solicitation of such consent, waiver or amendment, including in connection with an offer to purchase for cash, or (ii) the payment of the consideration therefor would require the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries to file a registration statement, prospectus or similar document under any applicable securities laws (including, but not limited to, the U.S. federal securities laws and the laws of the European Union or its members states), which the Issuer in its sole discretion determines (acting in good faith) would be materially burdensome (it being understood that it would not be materially burdensome to file the consent document(s) used in other jurisdictions, any substantially similar documents or any summary thereof with the securities or financial services authorities in such jurisdiction) or (b) such solicitation would otherwise not be permitted under applicable law in such jurisdiction.

#### SECTION 9.06 Notice of Amendment or Waiver

Promptly after the execution by the Issuer and the Trustee of any supplemental indenture or waiver pursuant to the provisions of Section 9.02, the Issuer shall give notice thereof to the Holders of each outstanding Note affected, in the manner provided for in clause (b) of Section 10.01, setting forth in general terms the substance of such supplemental indenture or waiver. However, the failure to give such notice to all Holders, or any defect therein, shall not impair or affect the validity of such supplemental indenture or waiver

#### SECTION 9.07 Trustee to Sign Amendments, etc.

Upon the written request of the Issuer accompanied by a resolution of its Board of Directors authorizing the execution of any such amended or supplemental indenture or Note, and upon receipt by the Trustee of the documents described in Section 7.02 hereof upon which they will be fully protected in relying upon, the Trustee will join with the Issuer and in the execution of any amended or supplemental indenture or Note authorized or permitted by the terms of this Indenture and to make any further appropriate agreements and stipulations that may be therein contained, but the Trustee will not be obligated to enter into such amended or supplemental indenture or Note that imposes any personal obligations on the Trustee or that adversely affects its own rights, duties or immunities under this Indenture or otherwise. In signing such amendment or supplemental indenture or Note, the Trustee shall be entitled to receive an indemnity and/or security satisfactory to it and to receive, and (subject to Sections 7.01 and 7.02) shall be fully protected in relying upon, an Officer's Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel stating that such amendment or supplement complies with this Indenture and that such amendment or supplement has been duly authorized, executed and delivered and is the legally valid and binding obligation of the Issuer and the Guarantors (if any) enforceable against them in accordance with its terms, subject to customary exceptions.

ARTICLE TEN  
MISCELLANEOUS

SECTION 10.01 Notices

(a) Any notice or communication shall be in writing and delivered in person or mailed by first class mail or sent by facsimile transmission or electronic mail addressed as follows:

if to the Issuer:

Danaos Corporation  
c/o Danaos Shipping Co. Ltd.  
14 Akti Kondyli  
185 45 Piraeus, Greece  
Telephone No.: + 30 210 419 6480  
Fax No.: + 30 210 419 6489  
Attention: Chief Financial Officer  
[cfo@danaos.com](mailto:cfo@danaos.com)

With copies to:

Norton Rose Fulbright LLP  
3 More London Riverside  
London, SE1 2AQ  
United Kingdom

if to the Trustee, Paying Agent and Transfer Agent:

Citibank, N.A., London Branch  
Citigroup Centre  
33 Canada Square  
6th Floor (mail drop CGC-06-09)  
Canary Wharf  
London E14 5LB  
United Kingdom  
Attention: Issuer Services - Trustee Team  
[emea.at.debt@citi.com](mailto:emea.at.debt@citi.com)

The Issuer or the Trustee by notice to the other may designate additional or different addresses for subsequent notices or communications.

(b) Notices to the Holders regarding the Notes shall be:

(i) notified to the Trustee; and

(ii) in the case of certificated Notes, mailed to the Holders of such Notes by first-class mail at their respective addresses as they appear on the registration books of the Registrar.

Notices given by first-class mail shall be deemed given five calendar days after mailing and notices given by publication shall be deemed given on the first date on which publication is made. Failure to mail a notice or communication to a Holder or any defect in it shall not affect its sufficiency with respect to other Holders. If a notice or communication is mailed in the manner provided above, it is duly given, whether or not the addressee receives it.

In case by reason of the suspension of regular mail service or by reason of any other cause it shall be impracticable to give such notice by mail, then such notification as shall be made with the approval of the Trustee shall constitute a sufficient notification for every purpose hereunder.

(c) For so long as any of the Notes are listed on the Official List of the Exchange, and if and to the extent that the rules of the Exchange so require, the Issuer will notify the Exchange of any notices with respect to the Notes.

(d) If and so long as the Notes are represented by Global Notes, notice to Holders, in addition to being given in accordance with Section 10.01(b) above, shall also be given by delivery of the relevant notice to DTC for communication.

(e) Where this Indenture provides for notice in any manner, such notice may be waived in writing by the Person entitled to receive such notice, either before or after the event, and such waiver shall be the equivalent of such notice. Waivers of notice by Holders shall be filed with the Trustee, but such filing shall not be a condition precedent to the validity of any action taken in reliance upon such waiver.

#### SECTION 10.02 Communication by Holders with Other Holders

Holders may communicate with other Holders with respect to their rights under this Indenture or the Notes.

#### SECTION 10.03 Certificate and Opinion as to Conditions Precedent

Upon any request or application by the Issuer to the Trustee to take or refrain from taking any action under this Indenture (except in connection with the original issuance of the Notes on the date hereof), the Issuer shall furnish upon request to the Trustee:

(a) an Officer's Certificate in form reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee stating that, in the opinion of the signer, all conditions precedent, if any, provided for in this Indenture relating to the proposed action have been complied with; and

(b) an Opinion of Counsel in form reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee stating that, in the opinion of such counsel, all such conditions precedent have been complied with.

#### SECTION 10.04 Statements Required in Certificate or Opinion

Every certificate or opinion with respect to compliance with a condition or covenant provided for in this Indenture shall include:

(a) a statement that each individual signing such certificate or opinion has read such covenant or condition and the definitions herein relating thereto;

(b) a brief statement as to the nature and scope of the examination or investigation upon which the statements or opinions contained in such certificate or opinion are based;

(c) a statement that, in the opinion of each such individual, he has made such examination or investigation as is necessary to enable him to express an informed opinion as to whether or not such covenant or condition has been complied with; and

(d) a statement as to whether, in the opinion of each such individual, such condition or covenant has been complied with.

SECTION 10.05 Rules by Trustee, Paying Agent and Registrar

The Trustee may make reasonable rules for action by or at a meeting of Holders. The Registrar and the Paying Agent may make reasonable rules for their functions.

SECTION 10.06 Legal Holidays

If an interest payment date or other payment date is not a Business Day, payment shall be made on the next succeeding day that is a Business Day, and no interest shall accrue for the intervening period. If a record date is not a Business Day, the record date shall not be affected.

SECTION 10.07 Governing Law; Waiver of Jury Trial

THIS INDENTURE AND THE NOTES SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK WITHOUT GIVING EFFECT TO APPLICABLE PRINCIPLES OF CONFLICTS OF LAW TO THE EXTENT THAT THE APPLICATION OF THE LAWS OF ANOTHER JURISDICTION WOULD BE REQUIRED THEREBY.

EACH OF THE PARTIES HERETO (AND EACH HOLDER AND OWNER OF A BENEFICIAL OWNER OF A BENEFICIAL INTEREST IN A NOTE BY ITS ACCEPTANCE OF A NOTE OR A BENEFICIAL INTEREST THEREIN, WILL BE DEEMED TO) AGREES TO IRREVOCABLY WAIVE TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, ANY AND ALL RIGHT TO TRIALS BY JURY IN ANY LEGAL PROCEEDING ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS INDENTURE OR THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY.

EXCEPT TO THE EXTENT EXPRESSLY PROVIDED OTHERWISE HEREIN AND UNLESS AND UNTIL THIS INDENTURE SHALL BE QUALIFIED UNDER THE TRUST INDENTURE ACT, THIS INDENTURE SHALL NOT BE SUBJECT TO THE TRUST INDENTURE ACT, AND NO PROVISION THEREOF SHALL BE DEEMED INCORPORATED HEREIN.

SECTION 10.08 Jurisdiction; Agent for Service of Process

The Issuer agrees that any suit, action or proceeding against the Issuer or any Guarantor brought by any Holder or the Trustee arising out of or based upon this Indenture, any Guarantee or the Notes may be instituted in any state or Federal court in the Borough of Manhattan, New York, and any appellate court from any thereof, and each of them irrevocably submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of such courts in any suit, action or proceeding. The Issuer irrevocably waives, to the fullest extent permitted by law, any objection to any suit, action or proceeding that may be brought in connection with this Indenture or the Notes, including such actions, suits or proceedings relating to securities laws of the United States of America or any state thereof, in such courts whether on the grounds of venue, residence or domicile or on the ground that any such suit, action or proceeding has been brought in an inconvenient forum. The Issuer agrees that final judgment in any such suit, action or proceeding brought in such court shall be conclusive and binding upon the Issuer and may be enforced in any court to the jurisdiction of which the Issuer is subject by a suit upon such judgment; *provided* that service of process is effected upon the Issuer in the manner provided by this Indenture. The Issuer hereby irrevocably designates, appoints and empowers CT Corporation System, with offices at 28 Liberty Street New York, NY 10005, as its authorized agent (the "Authorized Agent"), upon whom process may be served in any suit, action or proceeding arising out of or based upon this Indenture or the Notes or the transactions contemplated herein that may be instituted in any state or Federal court in the Borough of Manhattan, New York, by any Holder or the Trustee, and expressly accepts the exclusive jurisdiction of any such court in respect of any such suit, action or proceeding. The Issuer hereby represents and warrants that the Authorized Agent has accepted such appointment and has agreed to act as said agent for service of process, and the Issuer agrees to take any and all action, including the filing of any and all documents that may be necessary to continue such respective appointment in full force and effect as aforesaid. Service of process upon the Authorized Agent shall be deemed, in every respect, effective service of process upon the Issuer. Notwithstanding the foregoing, any action involving the Issuer arising out of or based upon this Indenture or the Notes may be instituted by any Holder or the Trustee in any other court of competent jurisdiction.



#### SECTION 10.09 No Recourse Against Others

A director, officer, employee, incorporator, member or shareholder, as such, of the Issuer or any Guarantor shall not have any liability for any obligations of the Issuer or any Guarantor under the Notes, this Indenture or any Guarantee or for any claim based on, in respect of or by reason of such obligations or their creation. By accepting a Note, each Holder shall be deemed to waive and release all such liability. The waiver and release shall be part of the consideration for the issue of the Notes.

#### SECTION 10.10 Successors

All agreements of the Issuer in this Indenture and the Notes shall bind its respective successors. All agreements of the Trustee in this Indenture shall bind its successors.

#### SECTION 10.11 Multiple Originals; Counterparts

The parties may sign any number of copies of this Indenture. Each signed copy shall be an original, but all of them together represent the same agreement. The exchange of copies of this Indenture and of signature pages by facsimile or PDF transmission shall constitute effective execution and delivery of this Indenture as to the parties hereto and may be used in lieu of the original Indenture for all purposes. Signatures of all the parties hereto transmitted by facsimile or PDF shall be deemed to be their original signatures for all purposes other than the Trustee's signature on the certificate of authentication on each Note.

#### SECTION 10.12 Table of Contents; Headings

The table of contents, cross-reference sheet and headings of the Articles and Sections of this Indenture have been inserted for convenience of reference only, are not intended to be considered a part hereof and shall not modify or restrict any of the terms or provisions hereof.

SECTION 10.13 Severability

In case any provision in this Indenture or in the Notes shall be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby.

SECTION 10.14 Prescription

Claims against the Issuer and the Guarantors for the payment of principal, or premium, if any, on the Notes will be prescribed ten years after the applicable due date for payment thereof. Claims against the Issuer and the Guarantors for the payment of interest on the Notes will be prescribed five years after the applicable due date for payment of interest.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Indenture to be duly executed as of the date first written above.

DANAOS CORPORATION  
as Issuer,

by

/s/ Evangelos Chatzis

Name: Evangelos Chatzis

Title: Vice President, Chief Financial Officer, Treasurer & Secretary

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Indenture to be duly executed as of the date first written above.

CITIBANK, N.A., LONDON BRANCH,  
as Trustee

by

/s/ Stuart Sullivan

Name: Stuart Sullivan

Title: Vice President

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Indenture to be duly executed as of the date first written above.

CITIBANK, N.A., LONDON BRANCH,  
as Registrar, Paying Agent and Transfer Agent

by

/s/ Stuart Sullivan

Name: Stuart Sullivan

Title: Vice President

**EXHIBIT A**  
**FORM OF NOTES**  
[Face of Note]

**[GLOBAL NOTE LEGEND]**

**[THIS GLOBAL NOTE IS HELD BY THE CUSTODIAN (AS DEFINED IN THE INDENTURE GOVERNING THIS NOTE) OR ITS NOMINEE IN CUSTODY FOR THE BENEFIT OF THE BENEFICIAL OWNERS HEREOF, AND IS NOT TRANSFERABLE TO ANY PERSON UNDER ANY CIRCUMSTANCES EXCEPT THAT (1) THE TRUSTEE MAY MAKE SUCH NOTATIONS HEREON AS MAY BE REQUIRED PURSUANT TO SECTION 2.06 OF THE INDENTURE, (2) THIS GLOBAL NOTE MAY BE TRANSFERRED OR EXCHANGED IN WHOLE BUT NOT IN PART PURSUANT TO SECTION 2.06(a) OF THE INDENTURE, AND (3) THIS GLOBAL NOTE MAY BE DELIVERED TO THE TRUSTEE FOR CANCELLATION PURSUANT TO SECTION 2.11 OF THE INDENTURE.]**

**UNLESS AND UNTIL IT IS EXCHANGED IN WHOLE OR IN PART FOR NOTES IN DEFINITIVE FORM, THIS NOTE MAY NOT BE TRANSFERRED EXCEPT AS A WHOLE BY THE DEPOSITARY TO A NOMINEE OF THE DEPOSITARY OR BY A NOMINEE OF THE DEPOSITARY TO THE DEPOSITARY OR ANOTHER NOMINEE OF THE DEPOSITARY OR BY THE DEPOSITARY OR ANY SUCH NOMINEE TO A SUCCESSOR DEPOSITARY OR A NOMINEE OF A SUCCESSOR DEPOSITARY. UNLESS THIS CERTIFICATE IS PRESENTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF THE DEPOSITARY TRUST COMPANY (“DTC”) TO THE ISSUER OR ITS AGENT FOR REGISTRATION OF TRANSFER, EXCHANGE OR PAYMENT, AND ANY CERTIFICATE ISSUED IS REGISTERED IN THE NAME OF CEDE & CO. OR SUCH OTHER NAME AS MAY BE REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF DTC (AND ANY PAYMENT IS MADE TO CEDE & CO. OR SUCH OTHER ENTITY AS MAY BE REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL INASMUCH AS THE REGISTERED OWNER HEREOF, CEDE & CO., HAS AN INTEREST HEREIN.]**

**[PRIVATE PLACEMENT LEGEND]**

**[THIS SECURITY HAS NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE “SECURITIES ACT”) OR THE SECURITIES LAWS OF ANY STATE OR OTHER JURISDICTION, AND MAY NOT BE OFFERED, SOLD, PLEDGED OR OTHERWISE TRANSFERRED EXCEPT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE FOLLOWING SENTENCE. BY ITS ACQUISITION HEREOF OR OF A BENEFICIAL INTEREST HEREIN, THE ACQUIRER:**

- (1) **REPRESENTS THAT (A) IT AND ANY ACCOUNT FOR WHICH IT IS ACTING IS A “QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER” (WITHIN THE MEANING OF RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT) AND THAT IT EXERCISES SOLE INVESTMENT DISCRETION WITH RESPECT TO EACH SUCH ACCOUNT OR (B) IT IS A NON-U.S. PERSON (WITHIN THE MEANING OF REGULATION S) ACQUIRING THIS SECURITY IN AN OFFSHORE TRANSACTION PURSUANT TO REGULATION S,**

- (2) REPRESENTS, IF IT IS A RESIDENT OF A MEMBER STATE OF THE EUROPEAN ECONOMIC AREA OR THE UNITED KINGDOM, IT IS NOT A “RETAIL INVESTOR” AND
- (3) AGREES FOR THE BENEFIT OF THE COMPANY THAT IT WILL NOT OFFER, SELL, PLEDGE OR OTHERWISE TRANSFER THIS SECURITY OR ANY BENEFICIAL INTEREST HEREIN PRIOR TO THE DATE THAT IS THE LATER OF (X) THE DATE THAT IS [IN THE CASE OF THE RULE 144A GLOBAL NOTES: ONE YEAR AFTER THE LAST ORIGINAL ISSUE DATE HEREOF OR SUCH SHORTER PERIOD OF TIME AS PERMITTED BY RULE 144 UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OR ANY SUCCESSOR PROVISION THERETO] [IN THE CASE OF THE REGULATION S GLOBAL NOTES: THE EXPIRATION OF FORTY DAYS FROM THE LATER OF (1) THE DATE ON WHICH THIS SECURITY WAS FIRST OFFERED AND (2) THE DATE OF ISSUANCE OF THIS SECURITY] AND (Y) SUCH LATER DATE, IF ANY, AS MAY BE REQUIRED BY APPLICABLE LAW, EXCEPT:
- (A) TO THE COMPANY OR ANY AFFILIATE THEREOF, OR
- (B) PURSUANT TO A REGISTRATION STATEMENT WHICH HAS BECOME EFFECTIVE UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, OR
- (C) TO A NON-U.S. PERSON (WITHIN THE MEANING OF REGULATION S) ACQUIRING THIS SECURITY IN AN OFFSHORE TRANSACTION PURSUANT TO REGULATION S (AND IF A RESIDENT IN A MEMBER STATE OF THE EUROPEAN ECONOMIC AREA, IS A “QUALIFIED INVESTOR” UNDER THE PROSPECTUS REGULATION OR, IF A RESIDENT IN THE UNITED KINGDOM, IS A “QUALIFIED INVESTOR” UNDER ARTICLE 2 OF THE PROSPECTUS REGULATION AS IT FORMS PART OF DOMESTIC LAW BY VIRTUE OF THE EUWA), OR
- (D) TO A QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER IN COMPLIANCE WITH RULE 144A UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, OR
- (E) PURSUANT TO AN EXEMPTION FROM REGISTRATION PROVIDED BY RULE 144 UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OR ANY OTHER AVAILABLE EXEMPTION FROM THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF THE SECURITIES ACT.

PRIOR TO THE REGISTRATION OF ANY TRANSFER IN ACCORDANCE WITH (3)(E) ABOVE, THE COMPANY AND THE TRUSTEE RESERVE THE RIGHT TO REQUIRE THE DELIVERY OF SUCH LEGAL OPINIONS, CERTIFICATIONS OR OTHER EVIDENCE AS MAY REASONABLY BE REQUIRED IN ORDER TO DETERMINE THAT THE PROPOSED TRANSFER IS BEING MADE IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE SECURITIES ACT AND APPLICABLE STATE SECURITIES LAWS. NO REPRESENTATION IS MADE AS TO THE AVAILABILITY OF ANY EXEMPTION FROM THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF THE SECURITIES ACT.]

---

[REGULATION S LEGEND]

---

**[UNTIL 40 DAYS AFTER THE LATER OF COMMENCEMENT OR COMPLETION OF THE OFFERING, AN OFFER OR SALE OF NOTES WITHIN THE UNITED STATES BY A DEALER (AS DEFINED IN THE U.S. SECURITIES ACT) MAY VIOLATE THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF THE SECURITIES ACT IF SUCH OFFER OR SALE IS MADE OTHERWISE THAN IN ACCORDANCE WITH RULE 144A THEREUNDER.]**

---

CUSIP Reg S/144A: Y1968P AC9 / 23585W AC8  
ISIN Number Reg S/144A: USY1968PAC96 / US23585WAC82

REGULATION S/ RULE 144A GLOBAL NOTE

6.875% SENIOR NOTE DUE 2032

No. Reg S/144A [●]

\$[●]

DANAOS CORPORATION,

a corporation incorporated under the laws of the Marshall Islands, having its registered office at Trust Company Complex, Ajeltake Road, Ajeltake Island, Majuro, Marshall Islands MH96960, for value received promises to pay to Cede & Co., or registered assigns, the principal sum of [●], subject to any adjustments listed on the Schedule of Exchange of Interests attached hereto as Schedule A, on October 15, 2032.

From October 16, 2025 or from the most recent interest payment date on which interest has been paid or provided for, cash interest on this Note will accrue at 6.875%, payable semi-annually on March 1 and September 1 of each year, beginning on March 1, 2026, to the Person in whose name this Note (or any predecessor Note) is registered at the close of business on the immediately preceding Business Day.

Reference is hereby made to the further provisions of this Note set forth on the reverse hereof and to the provisions of the Indenture, which provisions shall for all purposes have the same effect as if set forth at this place.



IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Danaos Corporation has caused this Note to be signed manually or by facsimile by its duly authorized signatory.

Dated: October 16, 2025

DANAOS CORPORATION

by

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name:

Title:

TRUSTEE'S CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

This is one of the Notes referred to in the within-mentioned Indenture

CITIBANK, N.A., LONDON BRANCH,  
as Trustee

by

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name:

Title:

6.875% Senior Note Due 2032

1. Interest

Danaos Corporation, a corporation incorporated under the laws of the Marshall Islands (such entity and its successors and assigns under the Indenture hereinafter referred to, the “Issuer”), for value received promises to pay interest on the principal amount of this Note from October 16, 2025 until maturity at the rate per annum shown above. Interest will be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months. The Issuer shall pay interest semi-annually on March 1 and September 1 of each year, beginning on March 1, 2026, to the Holder in whose name this Note (or any predecessor Note) is registered at the close of business on the immediately preceding Business Day. The Issuer shall pay interest on overdue principal at the interest rate borne by the Notes compounded semi-annually, and it shall pay interest on overdue installments of interest at the same rate compounded semi-annually to the extent lawful. Any interest paid on this Note shall be increased to the extent necessary to pay Additional Amounts as set forth in this Note.

2. Additional Amounts

All payments made by the Issuer or its agents under or with respect to the Notes shall be made free and clear of, and without withholding or deduction for, or on account of, any present or future Taxes in accordance with Section 4.10 of the Indenture.

3. Method of Payment

The Issuer shall pay interest on this Note (except defaulted interest) to the persons who are registered Holders of this Note at the close of business on the record date for the next interest payment date even if this Note is cancelled after the record date and on or before the interest payment date. The Issuer shall pay principal and interest in dollars in immediately available funds that at the time of payment is legal tender for payment of public and private debts; *provided* that payment of interest may be made at the option of the Issuer by check mailed to the Holder.

The amount of payments in respect of interest on each interest payment date shall correspond to the aggregate principal amount of Notes represented by the Regulation S Global Note and the Rule 144A Global Note, as established by the Registrar at the close of business on the relevant record date. Payments of principal shall be made upon surrender of the Regulation S Global Note and the Rule 144A Global Note to the Paying Agent.

4. Registrar, Transfer Agent and Paying Agent

Initially, Citibank, N.A., London Branch, will act as Registrar, Paying Agent and Transfer Agent. Ogier Corporate Finance Limited will act as Listing Agent so long as the Notes are listed on the Official List of The International Stock Exchange (the “Exchange”) and admitted to trading Exchange and the rules of such exchange so require.

## 5. Indenture

The Issuer issued the Notes under an indenture dated as of October 16, 2025 (the “Indenture”), between the Issuer, Citibank, N.A., London Branch, as trustee (the “Trustee”), Registrar, Paying Agent and Transfer Agent. The terms of the Notes include those stated in the Indenture. Terms defined in the Indenture and not defined herein have the meanings ascribed thereto in the Indenture. The Notes are subject to all terms and provisions of the Indenture, and Holders are referred to the Indenture for a statement of such terms and provisions. In the event of a conflict, the terms of the Indenture control.

The Notes are unsecured senior obligations of the Issuer and are issued in an initial aggregate principal amount at maturity of \$500,000,000. This Note is one of the Notes referred to in the Indenture. The Notes and, if issued, any Additional Notes are treated as a single class for all purposes under the Indenture.

## 6. Optional Redemption Prior to October 15, 2028

At any time prior to October 15, 2028 upon not less than 10 nor more than 60 days’ written notice, the Issuer may also redeem all or part of the Notes, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount thereof plus the Applicable Redemption Premium of the Notes plus accrued and unpaid interest on the Notes to, but not including, the redemption date. Any such redemption or notice may, at the Issuer’s discretion, be subject to one or more conditions precedent.

“*Applicable Redemption Premium*” means on any redemption date prior to October 15, 2028, the greater of: (a) one percent of the principal amount of such Note and (b) the excess of: (i) the present value at such redemption date of the redemption price of such Note at October 15, 2028, plus all required interest payments that would otherwise be due to be paid on such Note during the period between the redemption date and October 15, 2028, excluding accrued but unpaid interest, computed using a discount rate equal to the Treasury Rate at such redemption date plus 50 basis points, over (ii) the principal amount of such Note on such redemption date.

For the avoidance of doubt, calculation of the Applicable Redemption Premium shall not be a duty or obligation of the Trustee or any Agent.

“*Treasury Rate*” means, as of any redemption date, the yield to maturity as of such redemption date of United States Treasury securities with a constant maturity (as compiled and published in the most recent Federal Reserve Statistical Release H.15(519) that has become publicly available at least two Business Days prior to the redemption date (or, if such Statistical Release is no longer published, any publicly available source of similar market data)) most nearly equal to the period from the redemption date to October 15, 2028; provided, however that if the period from the redemption date to October 15, 2028 is less than one year, the weekly average yield on actually traded United States Treasury securities adjusted to a constant maturity of one year will be used.

#### 7. Optional Redemption On or After October 15, 2028

At any time on or after October 15, 2028 and prior to maturity, upon not less than 10 nor more than 60 days' written notice, the Issuer may redeem all or part of the Notes. These redemptions will be in amounts of \$100,000 or integral multiples of \$1,000 in excess thereof at the following redemption prices (expressed as percentages of their principal amount at maturity), plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to, but not including, the redemption date, if redeemed during the 12-month period commencing on October 15 of the years set forth below. This redemption is subject to the right of holders of record on the relevant regular record date that is prior to the redemption date to receive interest due on an interest payment date.

| Year                | Redemption Prices |
|---------------------|-------------------|
| 2028                | 103.438%          |
| 2029                | 101.719%          |
| 2030 and thereafter | 100.000%          |

#### 8. Optional Redemption Upon Certain Tender Offers

In connection with any tender offer for the Notes (including, without limitation, any Change of Control Offer, any Excess Proceeds Offer and any Notes Offer), if holders of Notes of not less than 90% in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Notes validly tender and do not withdraw such Notes in such tender offer and the Issuer, or any third-party making such a tender offer in lieu of the Issuer, purchases all of the Notes validly tendered and not withdrawn by such holders, all of the holders of the Notes will be deemed to have consented to such tender offer and, accordingly, the Issuer or such third-party will have the right upon not less than 10 nor more than 60 days' prior notice, given not more than 30 days following such tender offer expiration date, to redeem the Notes that remain outstanding in whole, but not in part following such purchase at a price equal to the price offered to each other holder of Notes in such tender offer (excluding any early tender premium or similar payment), plus, to the extent not included in the tender offer payment, accrued and unpaid interest and Additional Amounts, if any, thereon, to, but excluding, such redemption date (subject to the right of holders of record on the relevant record date to receive interest due on the relevant interest payment date). In determining whether the holders of at least 90% of the aggregate principal amount of the then-outstanding Notes have validly tendered and not validly withdrawn such Notes in a tender offer, Notes owned by the Issuer or its Affiliates or by funds controlled or managed by any Affiliate of the Issuer, or any successor thereof, shall be deemed to be outstanding for the purposes of such tender offer.

#### 9. Redemption Upon Changes in Withholding Taxes

(a) If, as a result of:

(i) any amendment to, or change in, the laws (or regulations or rulings promulgated thereunder) or relevant treaties of any Relevant Taxing Jurisdiction; or

(ii) any change in the official application or official interpretation or administration of such laws, regulations or rulings or relevant treaties (including by virtue of a holding, judgment or order by a court of competent jurisdiction or a change in published practice) of any Relevant Taxing Jurisdiction (each of the foregoing clauses (i) and (ii), a "Change in Tax Law"),

the Issuer or any Guarantor would be obligated to pay, on the next date for any payment, Additional Amounts with respect to the Notes, which obligation the Issuer or such Guarantor cannot avoid by the use of reasonable measures available to it (including, for the avoidance of doubt, the appointment of a new Paying Agent where this would be reasonable and, in the case of a payment by a Guarantor, that the payment giving rise to such requirement to pay Additional Amounts cannot be made by the Issuer or another Guarantor without the obligation to pay Additional Amounts), then the Issuer may redeem all, but not less than all, of the Notes, at any time thereafter, upon not less than 30 nor more than 60 days' notice (which notice shall be irrevocable and given in accordance with the procedures described in Section 3.03 of the Indenture, at a redemption price of 100% of their principal amount, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to the redemption date. In the case of redemption due to withholding as a result of a Change in Tax Law in a jurisdiction that is a Relevant Taxing Jurisdiction at the date of the Indenture, such Change in Tax Law must become effective on or after the date of the Indenture. In the case of redemption due to withholding as a result of a Change in Tax Law in a jurisdiction that becomes a Relevant Taxing Jurisdiction after the date of the Indenture, such Change in Tax Law must become effective on or after the date the jurisdiction becomes a Relevant Taxing Jurisdiction.

(b) Prior to the giving of any notice of the redemption described in this Section 9, the Issuer or the Guarantor (as the case may be) will deliver to the Trustee and the Paying Agent:

(i) an Officer's Certificate of the Issuer or a Guarantor (as the case may be) stating that the obligation to pay such Additional Amounts cannot be avoided by the Issuer's or such Guarantor's taking reasonable measures available to it; and

(ii) a written opinion of independent legal counsel of recognized standing addressed to the Issuer or Guarantor (as the case may be) qualified under the laws of the Relevant Taxing Jurisdiction and reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee and the Paying Agent to the effect that the Issuer or such Guarantor has or will become obligated to pay such Additional Amounts as a result of a Change in Tax Law.

The Trustee and the Paying Agent will accept, and shall be entitled to rely on, such Officer's Certificate and opinion of counsel, delivered in compliance with clauses (b)(i) and (b)(ii) above, as sufficient evidence of the existence and satisfaction of the conditions precedent as described above, in which event it will be conclusive and binding on the holders of the Notes.

(c) Notwithstanding the foregoing, no such notice of redemption will be given (i) earlier than 90 days prior to the earliest date on which the Issuer or Guarantor (as the case may be) would be obliged to make such payment of Additional Amounts if a payment in respect of the Notes, were then due and (ii) unless at the time such notice is given, the obligation to pay Additional Amounts remains in effect.

The foregoing provisions shall apply *mutatis mutandis* to any Guarantor (and the related Guarantee) to any successor person, after such successor person becomes a party to the Indenture, with respect to a Change in Tax Law occurring after the time such successor person becomes a party to the Indenture.

The Issuer will publish a notice of any optional redemption of the Notes described above in accordance with Section 3.03 of the Indenture.

10. Optional Redemption Prior to October 15, 2028 upon Equity Offering

At any time prior to October 15, 2028, upon not less than 10 nor more than 60 days' written notice (which notice for the avoidance of doubt may be given prior to March 1, 2024), the Issuer may on any one or more occasions redeem up to 40% of the aggregate principal amount of the Notes issued under the Indenture on the date of the Indenture at a redemption price equal to 106.875% of the principal amount of the Notes, plus accrued and unpaid interest and Additional Amounts, if any, to, but not including, the redemption date (subject to the rights of holders of Notes on the relevant record date to receive interest on the relevant interest payment date), with the net cash proceeds from one or more Equity Offerings. The Issuer may only do this, however, if:

- (a) at least 60% of the aggregate principal amount of the Notes that were initially issued under the Indenture (excluding Notes held by the Issuer or any of its Subsidiaries) would remain outstanding immediately after the occurrence of such proposed redemption; and
- (b) the redemption occurs within 90 days after the closing of such Equity Offering.

Notice of any redemption upon any Equity Offering may be given prior to the completion thereof, and any such redemption or notice may, at the Issuer's discretion, be subject to one or more conditions precedent, including, but not limited to, completion of the related Equity Offering.

11. Mandatory Redemption

The Issuer is not required to make any mandatory redemption or sinking fund payments with respect to the Notes.

12. Notes Redeemed in Part

Upon surrender of a Global Note that is redeemed in part, the Paying Agent shall forward such Global Note to the Trustee, who shall make a notation on the Register to reduce the principal amount of such Global Note to an amount equal to the unredeemed portion of the Global Note surrendered; *provided* that each such Global Note shall be in a principal amount at final Stated Maturity of \$100,000 and integral multiples of \$1,000 in excess thereof.

Upon surrender and cancellation of a certificated Note that is redeemed in part, the Issuer shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate for the Holder (at the Issuer's expense) a new Note equal in principal amount to the unredeemed portion of the Note surrendered and canceled; *provided* that each such certificated Note shall be in a principal amount at final Stated Maturity of \$100,000 and integral multiples of \$1,000 in excess thereof.

13. Repurchase of Notes at the Option of Holders upon (i) a Change of Control and (ii) the Occurrence of Certain Asset Sales

If a Change of Control occurs at any time, then the Issuer must make an offer (a "Change of Control Offer") to each holder of Notes to repurchase all or any part (equal to \$100,000 or in integral multiples of \$1,000 in excess thereof) of such holder's Notes, at a purchase price (the "Change of Control Purchase Price") in cash in an amount equal to 101% of the principal amount thereof, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to, but not including, the date of purchase (the "Change of Control Purchase Date") (subject to the rights of holders of record on relevant regular record dates that are prior to the Change of Control Purchase Date to receive interest due on an interest payment date). Purchases made under a Change of Control Offer will also be subject to other procedures set forth in the Indenture.

In accordance with Section 4.07 of the Indenture, the Issuer shall be required to offer to purchase the Notes upon the occurrence of certain Asset Sales.

14. Denominations

These Notes are issued in fully registered form without coupons. These Notes are in minimum denominations of \$100,000 and integral multiples of \$1,000 in excess thereof. The transfer of Notes may be registered, and Notes may be exchanged, as provided in the Indenture. The Registrar and Trustee may require a Holder, among other things, to furnish appropriate endorsements and transfer documents and to pay any taxes and fees required by law or permitted by the Indenture.

15. Unclaimed Money

All moneys paid by the Issuer to the Trustee or a Paying Agent for the payment of the principal of, or premium or Additional Amounts, if any, or interest on, any Notes that remain unclaimed at the end of two years after such principal, premium, Additional Amount or interest has become due and payable may be repaid to the Issuer, subject to applicable law, and the Holder of such Note thereafter may look only to the Issuer for payment thereof.

16. Defeasance and Discharge

Subject to certain conditions, the Issuer at any time may terminate some or all of its obligations under the Notes and the Indenture if the Issuer irrevocably deposits or causes to be deposited in trust with the Trustee, for benefit of the Holders, cash in dollars for the payment of principal and interest on the Notes to redemption or maturity, as the case may be.

17. Amendment, Supplement and Waiver

Amendments, modifications, supplements and waivers to the Indenture and the Notes may be made as set forth in the Indenture.



## 18. Defaults and Remedies

The Notes have the Events of Default as set forth in Section 6.01 of the Indenture.

If an Event of Default (other than as specified in Section 6.01(a)(viii) or 6.01(a)(ix) of the Indenture with respect to the Issuer) occurs and is continuing, the Trustee or the Holders of not less than 25% in aggregate principal amount of the Notes then outstanding by written notice to the Issuer (and to the Trustee if such notice is given by the Holders) may, and the Trustee, upon the written request of such Holders, shall, declare the principal of, premium, if any, and any Additional Amounts and accrued interest on all the outstanding Notes immediately due and payable, and upon any such declaration all such amounts payable in respect of the Notes will become immediately due and payable. In the event of a declaration of acceleration of the Notes because an Event of Default described in Section 6.01(a)(v) of the Indenture has occurred and is continuing, the declaration of acceleration of the Notes shall be automatically annulled if the event of default or payment default triggering such Event of Default pursuant to Section 6.01(a)(v) of the Indenture shall be remedied or cured, or waived by the holders of the Debt, or the Debt that gave rise to such Event of Default shall have been discharged in full, within 30 days after the declaration of acceleration with respect thereto and if (1) the annulment of the acceleration of the Notes would not conflict with any judgment or decree of a court of competent jurisdiction and (2) all existing Events of Default, except non-payment of principal, premium or interest on the Notes that became due solely because of the acceleration of the Notes, have been cured or waived. If an Event of Default specified in Section 6.01(a)(viii) or 6.01(a)(ix) of the Indenture with respect to the Issuer occurs and is continuing, then the principal of, premium, if any, and Additional Amounts and accrued and unpaid interest on all the outstanding Notes shall become and be immediately due and payable without any declaration or other act on the part of the Trustee or any Holder of Notes.

Holders may not enforce the Indenture or the Notes except as provided in the Indenture.

The Trustee shall be under no obligation to exercise any of the rights or powers vested in it by the Indenture at the request or direction of any of the Holders, unless such Holders shall have offered to the Trustee security or indemnity reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee against the costs, expenses and liabilities that might be incurred by it in compliance with such request or direction.

Subject to certain limitations, the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Notes may direct the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee or of exercising any trust or power conferred on the Trustee under the Indenture. The Holders of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Notes may, on behalf of the Holders of all the Notes, waive any past Defaults under the Indenture, except a continuing Default in the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and Additional Amounts or interest on any Note held by a non-consenting Holder (which may only be waived with the consent of Holders of Notes holding 90% of the aggregate principal amount of the Notes outstanding under the Indenture).

The above description of Events of Default and remedies is qualified by reference, and subject in its entirety, to the more complete description thereof contained in the Indenture.

## 19. Trustee Dealings with the Issuer

The Trustee, any Paying Agent, any Registrar or any other agent of the Issuer or of the Trustee, in its individual or any other capacity, may become the owner or pledgee of Notes and may otherwise deal with the Issuer with the same rights it would have if it were not Trustee, Paying Agent, Registrar, Transfer Agent or such other agent.

## 20. No Recourse Against Others

A director, officer, employee or shareholder, as such, of the Issuer or any Guarantor shall not have any liability for any obligations of the Issuer or any Guarantor under the Notes, the Indenture or any Guarantee or for any claim based on, in respect of or by reason of such obligations or their creation. By accepting a Note, each Holder shall waive and release all such liability. The waiver and release shall be part of the consideration for the issue of the Notes.

21. Authentication

This Note shall not be valid until an authorized officer of the Trustee (or an authenticating agent) manually signs the certificate of authentication on the other side of this Note.

22. Governing Law

**THIS NOTE SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK WITHOUT GIVING EFFECT TO APPLICABLE PRINCIPLES OF CONFLICTS OF LAW TO THE EXTENT THAT THE APPLICATION OF THE LAWS OF ANOTHER JURISDICTION WOULD BE REQUIRED THEREBY.**

The Issuer shall furnish to any Holder upon written request and without charge to the Holder a copy of the Indenture. Requests may be made to:

DANAOS CORPORATION  
c/o Danaos Shipping Co. Ltd.  
14 Akti Kondyli  
185 45 Piraeus, Greece  
Telephone No.: + 30 210 419 6480  
Fax No.: + 30 210 419 6489  
Attention: Chief Financial Officer

## ASSIGNMENT FORM

To assign and transfer this Note, fill in the form below:

(I) or (we) assign and transfer this Note to:

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Insert assignee's legal name)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Insert assignee's social security or tax I.D. no.)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Print or type assignee's name, address and postal code)

and irrevocably appoint \_\_\_\_\_ as agent to transfer this Note on the books of the Issuer. The agent may substitute another to act for him.

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Your Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

(Sign exactly as your name appears on the face of this Note)

Signature  
Guarantee\*:

\_\_\_\_\_

\*Participant in a recognized signature guarantee medallion program (or other signature guarantor acceptable to the Trustee).

OPTION OF HOLDER TO ELECT PURCHASE

If you want to elect to have this Note or a portion thereof repurchased pursuant to Section [4.07]/[4.09] of the Indenture, check the box: [    ]

If you want to elect to have only part of this Note purchased by the Issuer pursuant to Section [4.07]/[4.09] of the Indenture, state the amount you elect to have purchased (in a principal amount of \$100,000 and integral multiples of \$1,000 in excess thereof): \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Tax Identification No. (if any): \_\_\_\_\_

Your Signature: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Sign exactly as your name appears on the face of this Note)

Signature  
Guarantee\*: \_\_\_\_\_

\*Participant in a recognized signature guarantee medallion program (or other signature guarantor acceptable to the Trustee).

SCHEDULE OF EXCHANGE OF INTERESTS IN THE GLOBAL NOTE

The initial outstanding principal amount of this Global Note is \$[●]. The following decreases/increases in the principal amount of this Global Note have been made:

| Date of<br>Decrease/Increase | Decrease in<br>Principal<br>Amount | Increase in<br>Principal<br>Amount | Principal Amount<br>Following such<br>Decrease/Increase | Notation Made<br>by or on Behalf<br>of Registrar |
|------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|--|
|                              |                                    |                                    |   |  |
|                              |                                    |                                    |   |  |
|                              |                                    |                                    |   |  |
|                              |                                    |                                    |   |  |
|                              |                                    |                                    |   |  |
|                              |                                    |                                    |   |  |
|                              |                                    |                                    |   |  |
|                              |                                    |                                    |   |  |
|                              |                                    |                                    |   |  |
|                              |                                    |                                    |   |  |
|                              |                                    |                                    |   |  |
|                              |                                    |                                    |   |  |
|                              |                                    |                                    |   |  |

EXHIBIT B

FORM OF TRANSFER CERTIFICATE

Reference is hereby made to the Indenture dated as of October 16, 2025 (the “Indenture”), among Danaos Corporation, a corporation incorporated under the laws of the Marshall Islands (the “Issuer”), the guarantors from time to time party thereto, Citibank, N.A., London Branch, as trustee (the “Trustee”) and Citibank, N.A., London Branch, as Registrar, Paying Agent and Transfer Agent. Capitalized terms used but not defined herein shall have the meanings given to them in the Indenture.

In connection with any transfer of any Notes evidenced by this certificate occurring prior to the date that is one year after the later of the date of original issuance of such Notes and the last date, if any, on which the Notes were owned by the Issuer or any Affiliate of the Issuer, the undersigned confirms that such Notes are being transferred in compliance with the transfer restrictions set forth in such Notes and:

CHECK ONE BOX BELOW

- (1) ☐ to the Issuer or any Affiliate of the Issuer; or
- (2) ☐ pursuant to and in compliance with Rule 144A under the U.S. Securities Act of 1933; or
- (3) ☐ pursuant to and in compliance with Regulation S under the U.S. Securities Act of 1933; or
- (4) ☐ pursuant to and in compliance with Rule 144 under the U.S. Securities Act of 1933; or
- (5) ☐ pursuant to another available exemption from the registration requirements of the U.S. Securities Act of 1933; or
- (6) ☐ pursuant to an effective registration statement under the U.S. Securities Act of 1933.

Unless one of the boxes is checked, the Trustee will refuse to register any of the Notes evidenced by this certificate in the name of any person other than the registered Holder thereof; *provided, however*, that if box (2) is checked, by executing this form, the Transferor is deemed to have certified that such Notes are being transferred to a person it reasonably believes is a “qualified institutional buyer” as defined in Rule 144A under the U.S. Securities Act of 1933 who has received notice that such transfer is being made in reliance on Rule 144A and is obtaining such interest in a transaction meeting the requirements of Rule 144A; if box (3) is checked, by executing this form, the Transferor is deemed to have certified that such transfer is made pursuant to an offer and sale that occurred outside the United States to an investor who is not a U.S. person (as defined in Regulation S under the U.S. Securities Act) in compliance with Regulation S under the U.S. Securities Act; if box (4) is checked, by executing this form, the Transferor is deemed to have certified that such transfer is made pursuant to an offer and sale that occurred in compliance with Rule 144 under the U.S. Securities Act; and if box (5) is checked, the Trustee may require, prior to registering any such transfer of the Notes, such legal opinions, certifications and other information as the Issuer or Trustee reasonably requests to confirm that such transfer is being made pursuant to an exemption from or in a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the U.S. Securities Act of 1933.

Signature of  
Transferor:

---

Signature  
Guarantee\*:

---

\*Participant in a recognized signature guarantee medallion program (or other signature guarantor acceptable to the Trustee).

## EXHIBIT C

### FORM OF CERTIFICATE OF EXCHANGE

Danaos Corporation  
Trust Company Complex,  
Ajeltake Island, Ajeltake Road  
Majuro, MH96960  
Marshall Islands

Citibank, N.A., London Branch  
Citigroup Centre  
33 Canada Square  
Canary Wharf  
London E14 5LB  
United Kingdom

Re: \$500,000,000 6.875% Senior Secured Notes due 2032 of Danaos Corporation

(ISIN \_\_\_\_\_; CUSIP \_\_\_\_\_)

Reference is hereby made to the Indenture, dated as of October 16, 2025 (the “Indenture”), among Danaos Corporation, a corporation incorporated under the laws of the Marshall Islands (the “Issuer”), the guarantors from time to time party thereto, Citibank, N.A., London Branch, as trustee, Citibank, N.A., London Branch, as registrar, paying agent and transfer agent. Capitalized terms used but not defined herein shall have the meanings given to them in the Indenture.

\_\_\_\_\_, (the “Owner”) owns and proposes to exchange the Note[s] or interest in such Note[s] specified herein, in the principal amount of \$ \_\_\_\_\_ in such Note[s] or interests (the “Exchange”). In connection with the Exchange, the Owner hereby certifies that:

1. ☐ **Check if Exchange is from Book-Entry Interest in a Global Note for Definitive Registered Notes.** In connection with the Exchange of the Owner’s Book-Entry Interest in a Global Note for Definitive Registered Notes in an equal amount, the Owner hereby certifies that such Definitive Registered Notes are being acquired for the Owner’s own account without transfer. The Definitive Registered Notes issued pursuant to the Exchange will bear the Private Placement Legend and will be subject to restrictions on transfer enumerated in the Indenture and the Securities Act.
2. ☐ **Check if Exchange is from Definitive Registered Notes for Book-Entry Interest in a Global Note.** In connection with the Exchange of the Owner’s Definitive Registered Notes for Book-Entry Interest in a Global Note in an equal amount, the Owner hereby certifies that such Book-Entry Interest in a Global Note are being acquired for the Owner’s own account without transfer. The Book-Entry Interests transferred in exchange will be subject to restrictions on transfer enumerated in the Indenture and the Securities Act.

This certificate and the statements contained herein are made for your benefit and the benefit of the Issuer.

[Insert Name of Transferor]

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name:  
Title:

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_



## ANNEX A TO CERTIFICATE OF EXCHANGE

1. The Owner owns and proposes to exchange the following:

[CHECK ONE OF (a) OR (b)]

- (a) ☐ a Book-Entry Interest in the:

(i) ☐ 144A Global Note (ISIN US23585WAC82; CUSIP 23585W AC8), or

(ii) ☐ Regulation S Global Note (ISIN USY1968PAC96; CUSIP Y1968P AC9), or

- (b) ☐ a Definitive Registered Note.

2. After the Exchange the Owner will hold:

[CHECK ONE OF (a) OR (b)]

- (a) ☐ a Book-Entry Interest in the:

(i) ☐ 144A Global Note (ISIN US23585WAC82; CUSIP 23585W AC8), or

(ii) ☐ Regulation S Global Note (ISIN USY1968PAC96; CUSIP Y1968P AC9), or

- (b) ☐ a Definitive Registered Note.

in accordance with the terms of the Indenture.

## EXHIBIT D

### FORM OF SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE TO BE DELIVERED BY SUBSEQUENT GUARANTORS

SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE (this “Supplemental Indenture”), dated as of \_\_\_\_\_, among Danaos Corporation, a Marshall Islands corporation (the “Issuer”), \_\_\_\_\_, a \_\_\_\_\_ under the laws of (the “Subsequent Guarantor”), a subsidiary of Danaos Corporation (or its permitted successor), and Citibank, N.A., London Branch, as trustee (the “Trustee”). Capitalized terms used but not defined herein shall have the meanings given to them in the Indenture (as defined below).

#### WITNESSETH

WHEREAS, the Issuer has heretofore executed and delivered to the Trustee an indenture dated as of October 16, 2025 (the “Indenture”), among the Issuer, the guarantors from time to time party thereto, the Trustee and Citibank, N.A., London Branch, as Registrar, Paying Agent and Transfer Agent, providing for the issuance of \$500,000,000 aggregate principal amount of its 6.875% Senior Secured Notes due 2032 (the “Notes”);

WHEREAS, the Indenture provides that under certain circumstances (including pursuant to Section 4.11(a) of the Indenture) the Subsequent Guarantor [shall / may] execute and deliver to the Trustee a supplemental indenture pursuant to which the Subsequent Guarantor shall unconditionally guarantee all of the Issuer’s obligations under the Notes and the Indenture on the terms and conditions set forth herein (the “Notes Guarantee”); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 9.01 of the Indenture, the Issuer and the Trustee are authorized to execute and deliver this Supplemental Indenture to amend the Indenture, without the consent of any Holder of the Notes, to add any Notes Guarantees with respect to the Notes.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, the Subsequent Guarantor and the Trustee mutually covenant and agree for the equal and ratable benefit of the Holders of the Notes as follows:

1. CAPITALIZED TERMS. Capitalized terms used herein without definition shall have the meanings assigned to them in the Indenture.
2. AGREEMENT TO GUARANTEE. The Subsequent Guarantor hereby agrees to provide an unconditional Guarantee on the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in the Notes Guarantee and in the Indenture.
3. RELEASE OF GUARANTEE. The Notes Guarantee of the Subsequent Guarantor shall be automatically and unconditionally released and discharged as and when provided in the Indenture (including pursuant to Section 4.11(c)). If requested by the Trustee, any release of a Guarantee pursuant to the foregoing provisions shall be evidenced by the delivery by the Issuer to the Trustee of an Officer’s Certificate of the Issuer, and the Trustee may acknowledge and confirm receipt of such Officer’s Certificate.
4. NO RECOURSE AGAINST OTHERS. No past, present or future director, officer, employee, incorporator, stockholder or agent of any Subsequent Guarantor, as such, shall have any liability for any obligations of the Issuer or any Subsequent Guarantor under the Notes, the Indenture, the Notes Guarantees or this Supplemental Indenture or for any claim based on, in respect of, or by reason of, such obligations or their creation. Each Holder by accepting a Note waives and releases all such liability. The waiver and release are part of the consideration for issuance of the Notes.

5. INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE. Section 10.08 of the Indenture is incorporated by reference to this Supplemental Indenture as if more fully set out herein.
6. GOVERNING LAW. THIS SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE AND THE NOTES SHALL BE GOVERNED BY AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK, WITHOUT GIVING EFFECT TO APPLICABLE PRINCIPLES OF CONFLICTS OF LAW TO THE EXTENT THAT THE APPLICATION OF THE LAWS OF ANOTHER JURISDICTION WOULD BE REQUIRED THEREBY.
7. COUNTERPARTS; ELECTRONIC SIGNATURES. The parties may sign any number of copies of this Supplemental Indenture. Each signed copy shall be an original, but all of them together represent the same agreement. The exchange of copies of this Supplemental Indenture and of signature pages by facsimile or PDF transmission shall constitute effective execution and delivery of this Supplemental Indenture as to the parties hereto and may be used in lieu of the original Supplemental Indenture for all purposes. Signatures of all the parties hereto transmitted by facsimile or PDF shall be deemed to be their original signatures for all purposes other than the Trustee's signature on the certificate of authentication on each Note
8. EFFECT OF HEADINGS. The Section headings herein are for convenience only and shall not affect the construction hereof.
9. THE TRUSTEE. The Trustee shall not be responsible in any manner whatsoever for or in respect of the validity or sufficiency of this Supplemental Indenture or for or in respect of the recitals contained herein, all of which recitals are made solely by the Subsequent Guarantor and the Issuer.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Supplemental Indenture to be duly executed and attested, all as of the date first above written.

[SUBSEQUENT GUARANTOR]

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

DANAOS CORPORATION

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

CITIBANK, N.A., LONDON BRANCH,  
as Trustee

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_